
PyBNesian

Release 0.1.0dev0

David Atienza

Jun 17, 2021

CONTENTS:

1	PyBNesian	1
1.1	Dependencies	1
1.2	Installation	2
1.3	Build from Source	2
1.4	Testing	2
1.5	Usage Example	3
2	Extending PyBNesian from Python	7
2.1	Factor Extension	8
2.2	Model Extension	13
2.3	Independence Test Extension	18
2.4	Learning Scores Extension	20
2.5	Learning Operators Extension	21
2.6	Callbacks Extension	25
3	API Reference	27
3.1	Data Manipulation	27
3.2	Graph Module	32
3.3	Factors module	73
3.4	Bayesian Networks	79
3.5	Learning module	114
3.6	Serialization	143
4	Indices and tables	145
	Bibliography	147
	Python Module Index	149
	Index	151

PYBNESIAN

- **PyBNesian** is a Python package that implements Bayesian networks. Currently, it is mainly dedicated to learning Bayesian networks.
- **PyBNesian** is implemented in C++, to achieve significant performance gains. It uses [Apache Arrow](#) to enable fast interoperability between Python and C++. In addition, some parts are implemented in OpenCL to achieve GPU acceleration.
- **PyBNesian** allows extending its functionality using Python code, so new research can be easily developed.

1.1 Dependencies

- Python 3.6, 3.7, 3.8 and 3.9.

The library has been tested on Ubuntu 16.04/20.04 and Windows 10, but should be compatible with other operating systems.

1.1.1 Libraries

The library depends on [NumPy](#), [Apache Arrow](#), and [pybind11](#).

Building PyBNesian requires linking to [Apache Arrow](#). Therefore, even though the library is compatible with `pyarrow>=3.0` each compiled binary is compatible with a specific `pyarrow` version. The pip repository provides compiled binaries for all the major operating systems (Linux, Windows, Mac OS X) targeting the last `pyarrow` version.

If you need a different version of `pyarrow` you will have to build PyBNesian from source. For example, if you need to use a `pyarrow==3.0` with PyBNesian, first install the required version of `pyarrow`:

```
pip install pyarrow==3.0.0
```

Then, proceed with the *Building* steps.

1.2 Installation

PyBNesian can be installed with pip:

```
pip install pybnesian
```

1.3 Build from Source

1.3.1 Prerequisites

- Python 3.6, 3.7, 3.8 or 3.9.
- C++17 compatible compiler.
- OpenCL 1.2 headers/library available.

If needed you can select a C++ compiler by setting the environment variable `CC`. For example, in Ubuntu, we can use Clang 11 with the following command before installing PyBNesian:

```
export CC=clang-11
```

1.3.2 Building

Clone the repository:

```
git clone https://github.com/davenza/PyBNesian.git
cd PyBNesian
git checkout v0.1.0 # You can checkout a specific version if you want
python setup.py install
```

1.4 Testing

The library contains tests that can be executed using `pytest`. They also require `scipy` and `pandas` installed. Install them using pip:

```
pip install pytest scipy pandas
```

Run the tests with:

```
pytest
```

1.5 Usage Example

```
>>> from pybnesian.models import GaussianNetwork
>>> from pybnesian.factors.continuous import LinearGaussianCPD
>>> # Create a GaussianNetwork with 4 nodes and no arcs.
>>> gbn = GaussianNetwork(['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'])
>>> # Create a GaussianNetwork with 4 nodes and 3 arcs.
>>> gbn = GaussianNetwork(['a', 'b', 'c', 'd'], [('a', 'c'), ('b', 'c'), ('c', 'd')])

>>> # Return the nodes of the network.
>>> print("Nodes: " + str(gbn.nodes()))
Nodes: ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']
>>> # Return the arcs of the network.
>>> print("Arcs: " + str(gbn.arcs()))
Arcs: [('a', 'c'), ('b', 'c'), ('c', 'd')]
>>> # Return the parents of c.
>>> print("Parents of c: " + str(gbn.parents('c')))
Parents of c: ['b', 'a']
>>> # Return the children of c.
>>> print("Children of c: " + str(gbn.children('c')))
Children of c: ['d']

>>> # You can access to the graph of the network.
>>> graph = gbn.graph()
>>> # Return the roots of the graph.
>>> print("Roots: " + str(sorted(graph.roots())))
Roots: ['a', 'b']
>>> # Return the leaves of the graph.
>>> print("Leaves: " + str(sorted(graph.leaves())))
Leaves: ['d']
>>> # Return the topological sort.
>>> print("Topological sort: " + str(graph.topological_sort()))
Topological sort: ['a', 'b', 'c', 'd']

>>> # Add an arc.
>>> gbn.add_arc('a', 'b')
>>> # Flip (reverse) an arc.
>>> gbn.flip_arc('a', 'b')
>>> # Remove an arc.
>>> gbn.remove_arc('b', 'a')

>>> # We can also add nodes.
>>> gbn.add_node('e')
4
>>> # We can get the number of nodes
>>> assert gbn.num_nodes() == 5
>>> # ... and the number of arcs
>>> assert gbn.num_arcs() == 3
>>> # Remove a node.
>>> gbn.remove_node('b')

>>> # Each node has an unique index to identify it
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> print("Indices: " + str(gbn.indices()))
Indices: {'e': 4, 'c': 2, 'd': 3, 'a': 0}
>>> idx_a = gbn.index('a')

>>> # And we can get the node name from the index
>>> print("Node 2: " + str(gbn.name(2)))
Node 2: c

>>> # The model is not fitted right now.
>>> assert gbn.fitted() == False

>>> # Create a LinearGaussianCPD (variable, parents, betas, variance)
>>> d_cpd = LinearGaussianCPD("d", ["c"], [3, 1.2], 0.5)

>>> # Add the CPD to the GaussianNetwork
>>> gbn.add_cpds([d_cpd])

>>> # The CPD is still not fitted because there are 3 nodes without CPD.
>>> assert gbn.fitted() == False

>>> # Let's generate some random data to fit the model.
>>> import numpy as np
>>> np.random.seed(1)
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> DATA_SIZE = 100
>>> a_array = np.random.normal(3, np.sqrt(0.5), size=DATA_SIZE)
>>> c_array = -4.2 - 1.2*a_array + np.random.normal(0, np.sqrt(0.75), size=DATA_SIZE)
>>> d_array = 3 + 1.2 * c_array + np.random.normal(0, np.sqrt(0.5), size=DATA_SIZE)
>>> e_array = np.random.normal(0, 1, size=DATA_SIZE)
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'a': a_array,
...                   'c': c_array,
...                   'd': d_array,
...                   'e': e_array
...                   })

>>> # Fit the model. You can pass a pandas.DataFrame or a pyarrow.RecordBatch as
↳ argument.
>>> # This fits the remaining CPDs
>>> gbn.fit(df)
>>> assert gbn.fitted() == True

>>> # Check the learned CPDs.
>>> print(gbn.cpd('a'))
[LinearGaussianCPD] P(a) = N(3.043, 0.396)
>>> print(gbn.cpd('c'))
[LinearGaussianCPD] P(c | a) = N(-4.423 + -1.083*a, 0.659)
>>> print(gbn.cpd('d'))
[LinearGaussianCPD] P(d | c) = N(3.000 + 1.200*c, 0.500)
>>> print(gbn.cpd('e'))
[LinearGaussianCPD] P(e) = N(-0.020, 1.144)

>>> # You can sample some data

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> sample = gbn.sample(50)

>>> # Compute the log-likelihood of each instance
>>> ll = gbn.logl(sample)
>>> # or the sum of log-likelihoods.
>>> sll = gbn.slogl(sample)
>>> assert np.isclose(ll.sum(), sll)

>>> # Save the model, include the CPDs in the file.
>>> gbn.save('test', include_cpd=True)

>>> # Load the model
>>> from pybnesian import load
>>> loaded_gbn = load('test.pickle')

>>> # Learn the structure using greedy hill-climbing.
>>> from pybnesian.learning.algorithms import hc
>>> from pybnesian.models import GaussianNetworkType
>>> # Learn a Gaussian network.
>>> learned = hc(df, bn_type=GaussianNetworkType())
>>> learned.num_arcs()
```

2

EXTENDING PYBNESIAN FROM PYTHON

PyBNesian is completely implemented in C++ for better performance. However, some functionality might not be yet implemented.

PyBNesian allows extending its functionality easily using Python code. This extension code can interact smoothly with the C++ implementation, so that we can reuse most of the current implemented models or algorithms. Also, C++ code is usually much faster than Python, so reusing the implementation also provides performance improvements.

Almost all components of the library can be extended:

- Factors: to include new conditional probability distributions.
- Models: to include new types of Bayesian network models.
- Independence tests: to include new conditional independence tests.
- Learning scores: to include new learning scores.
- Learning operators: to include new operators.
- Learning callbacks: callback function on each iteration of *GreedyHillClimbing*.

The extended functionality can be used exactly equal to the base functionality.

Note: You should avoid re-implementing the base functionality using extensions. Extension code is usually worse in performance for two reasons:

- Usually, the Python code is slower than C++ (unless you have a really good implementation!).
 - Crossing the Python<->C++ boundary has a performance cost. Reducing the transition between languages is always good for performance
-

For all the extensible components, the strategy is always to implement an abstract class.

Warning: All the classes that need to be inherited are developed in C++. For this reason, in the constructor of the new classes it is always necessary to explicitly call the constructor of the parent class. This should be the first line of the constructor.

For example, when inheriting from *FactorType*, **DO NOT DO this:**

```
class NewFactorType(FactorType):
    def __init__(self):
        # Some code in the constructor
```

The following code is correct:

```
class NewFactorType(FactorType):
def __init__(self):
    FactorType.__init__(self)
    # Some code in the constructor
```

Check the constructor details of the abstract classes in the [API Reference](#) to make sure you call the parent constructor with the correct parameters.

If you have forgotten to call the parent constructor, the following error message will be displayed when creating a new object (for pybind11>=2.6):

```
>>> t = NewFactorType()
TypeError: pybnesian.factors.FactorType.__init__() must be called when overriding __
↪__init__
```

2.1 Factor Extension

Implementing a new factor usually involves creating two new classes that inherit from *FactorType* and *Factor*. A *FactorType* is the representation of a *Factor* type. A *Factor* is an specific instance of a factor (a conditional probability distribution for a given variable and evidence).

These two classes are usually related: a *FactorType* can create instances of *Factor* (with *FactorType.new_factor()*), and a *Factor* returns its corresponding *FactorType* (with *Factor.type()*).

A new *FactorType* need to implement the following methods:

- *FactorType.__str__()*.
- *FactorType.new_factor()*.
- *FactorType.opposite_semiparametric()*. This method is optional. This method is needed to learn a Bayesian network structure with *ChangeNodeTypeSet*.

A new *Factor* need to implement the following methods:

- *Factor.__str__()*.
- *Factor.type()*.
- *Factor.fitted()*.
- *Factor.fit()*. This method is needed for *BayesianNetwork.fit()* or *DynamicBayesianNetwork.fit()*.
- *Factor.logl()*. This method is needed for *BayesianNetwork.logl()* or *DynamicBayesianNetwork.logl()*.
- *Factor.slogl()*. This method is needed for *BayesianNetwork.slogl()* or *DynamicBayesianNetwork.slogl()*.
- *Factor.sample()*. This method is needed for *BayesianNetwork.sample()* or *DynamicBayesianNetwork.sample()*.
- *Factor.data_type()*. This method is needed for *DynamicBayesianNetwork.sample()*.

You can avoid implementing some of these methods if you do not need them. If a method is needed for a functionality but it is not implemented, an error message is shown when trying to execute that functionality:

```
Tried to call pure virtual function Class::method
```

To illustrate, we will create an alternative implementation of a linear Gaussian CPD.

```
import numpy as np
from scipy.stats import norm
import pyarrow as pa
from pybnesian.factors import FactorType, Factor
from pybnesian.factors.continuous import CKDEType

# Define our Factor type
class MyLGType(FactorType):
    def __init__(self):
        # IMPORTANT: Always call the parent class to initialize the C++ object.
        FactorType.__init__(self)

    # The __str__ is also used in __repr__ by default.
    def __str__(self):
        return "MyLGType"

    # Create the factor instance defined below.
    def new_factor(self, model, variable, evidence):
        return MyLG(variable, evidence)

    # This method is optional, it must be added to use pybnesian.learning.operators.
    ↪ ChangeNodeTypeset.
    #def opposite_semiparametric(self):
    #    return CKDEType()

class MyLG(Factor):
    def __init__(self, variable, evidence):
        # IMPORTANT: Always call the parent class to initialize the C++ object.
        # The variable and evidence are accessible through self.variable() and self.
        ↪ evidence().
        Factor.__init__(self, variable, evidence)
        self._fitted = False
        self.beta = np.empty((1 + len(evidence),))
        self.variance = -1

    def __str__(self):
        if self._fitted:
            return "MyLG(beta: " + str(self.beta) + ", variance: " + str(self.variance) + ↪
        ↪+ ")"
        else:
            return "MyLG(unfitted)"

    def data_type(self):
        return pa.float64()

    def fit(self, df):
        pandas_df = df.to_pandas()

        # Run least squares to train the linear regression
        restricted_df = pandas_df.loc[:, [self.variable() + self.evidence()].dropna()]
        numpy_variable = restricted_df.loc[:, self.variable()].to_numpy()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        numpy_evidence = restricted_df.loc[:, self.evidence()].to_numpy()
        linregress_data = np.column_stack((np.ones(numpy_evidence.shape[0]), numpy_
↪evidence))
        (self.beta, res, _, _) = np.linalg.lstsq(linregress_data, numpy_variable,
↪rcond=None)
        self.variance = res[0] / (linregress_data.shape[0] - 1)
        # Model fitted
        self._fitted = True

    def fitted(self):
        return self._fitted

    def logl(self, df):
        pandas_df = df.to_pandas()

        expected_means = self.beta[0] + np.sum(self.beta[1:] * pandas_df.loc[:,self.
↪evidence()], axis=1)
        return norm.logpdf(pandas_df.loc[:,self.variable()], expected_means, np.
↪sqrt(self.variance))

    def sample(self, n, evidence, seed):
        pandas_df = df.to_pandas()

        expected_means = self.beta[0] + np.sum(self.beta[1:] * pandas_df.loc[:,self.
↪evidence()], axis=1)
        return np.random.normal(expected_means, np.sqrt(self.variance))

    def slogl(self, df):
        return self.logl(df).sum()

    def type(self):
        return MyLGType()

```

2.1.1 Serialization

All the factors can be saved using pickle with the method `Factor.save()`. The class `Factor` already provides a `__getstate__` and `__setstate__` implementation that saves the base information (variable name and evidence variable names). If you need to save more data in your class, there are two alternatives:

- Implement the methods `Factor.__getstate_extra__()` and `Factor.__setstate_extra__()`. These methods have the the same restrictions as the `__getstate__` and `__setstate__` methods (the returned objects must be pickleable).
- Re-implement the `Factor.__getstate__()` and `Factor.__setstate__()` methods. Note, however, that it is needed to call the parent class constructor explicitly in `Factor.__setstate__()` (as in *warning constructor*). This is needed to initialize the C++ part of the object. Also, you will need to add yourself the base information.

For example, if we want to implement serialization support for our re-implementation of linear Gaussian CPD, we can add the following code:

```

class MyLG(Factor):
    #

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

# Previous code
#

def __getstate_extra__(self):
    return {'fitted': self._fitted,
            'beta': self.beta,
            'variance': self.variance}

def __setstate_extra__(self, extra):
    self._fitted = extra['fitted']
    self.beta = extra['beta']
    self.variance = extra['variance']

```

Alternatively, the following code will also work correctly:

```

class MyLG(Factor):
    #
    # Previous code
    #

    def __getstate__(self):
        # Make sure to include the variable and evidence.
        return {'variable': self.variable(),
                'evidence': self.evidence(),
                'fitted': self._fitted,
                'beta': self.beta,
                'variance': self.variance}

    def __setstate__(self, extra):
        # Call the parent constructor always in __setstate__ !
        Factor.__init__(self, extra['variable'], extra['evidence'])
        self._fitted = extra['fitted']
        self.beta = extra['beta']
        self.variance = extra['variance']

```

2.1.2 Using Extended Factors

The extended factors can not be used in some specific networks: A *GaussianNetwork* only admits *LinearGaussianCPDType*, a *SemiparametricBN* admits *LinearGaussianCPDType* or *CKDEType*, and so on...

If you try to use MyLG in a Gaussian network, a *ValueError* is raised.

```

>>> from pybnesian.models import GaussianNetwork
>>> g = GaussianNetwork(["a", "b", "c", "d"])
>>> g.set_node_type("a", MyLGType())
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Wrong factor type "MyLGType" for node "a" in Bayesian network type
↳ "GaussianNetworkType"

```

There are two alternatives to use an extended *Factor*:

- Create an extended model (see *Model Extension*) that admits the new extended *Factor*.

- Use a generic Bayesian network like *HomogeneousBN* and *HeterogeneousBN*.

The *HomogeneousBN* and *HeterogeneousBN* Bayesian networks admit any *FactorType*. The difference between them is that *HomogeneousBN* is homogeneous (all the nodes have the same *FactorType*) and *HeterogeneousBN* is heterogeneous (each node can have a different *FactorType*).

Our extended factor MyLG can be used with an *HomogeneousBN* to create an alternative implementation of a *GaussianNetwork*:

```
>>> import pandas as pd
>>> from pybnesian.models import HomogeneousBN, GaussianNetwork
>>> # Create some multivariate normal sample data
>>> def generate_sample_data(size, seed=0):
...     np.random.seed(seed)
...     a_array = np.random.normal(3, 0.5, size=size)
...     b_array = np.random.normal(2.5, 2, size=size)
...     c_array = -4.2 + 1.2*a_array + 3.2*b_array + np.random.normal(0, 0.75, size=size)
...     d_array = 1.5 - 0.3 * c_array + np.random.normal(0, 0.5, size=size)
...     return pd.DataFrame({'a': a_array, 'b': b_array, 'c': c_array, 'd': d_array})
>>> df = generate_sample_data(300)
>>> df_test = generate_sample_data(20, seed=1)
>>> # Create an HomogeneousBN and fit it
>>> homo = HomogeneousBN(MyLGType(), ["a", "b", "c", "d"], [("a", "c")])
>>> homo.fit(df)
>>> # Create a GaussianNetwork and fit it
>>> gbn = GaussianNetwork(["a", "b", "c", "d"], [("a", "c")])
>>> gbn.fit(df)
>>> # Check parameters
>>> def check_parameters(cpd1, cpd2):
...     assert np.all(np.isclose(cpd1.beta, cpd2.beta))
...     assert np.isclose(cpd1.variance, cpd2.variance)
>>> # Check the parameters for all CPDs.
>>> check_parameters(homo.cpd("a"), gbn.cpd("a"))
>>> check_parameters(homo.cpd("b"), gbn.cpd("b"))
>>> check_parameters(homo.cpd("c"), gbn.cpd("c"))
>>> check_parameters(homo.cpd("d"), gbn.cpd("d"))
>>> # Check the log-likelihood.
>>> assert np.all(np.isclose(homo.logl(df_test), gbn.logl(df_test)))
>>> assert np.isclose(homo.slogl(df_test), gbn.slogl(df_test))
```

The extended factor can also be used in an heterogeneous Bayesian network. For example, we can imitate the behaviour of a *SemiparametricBN* using an *HomogeneousBN*:

```
>>> from pybnesian.models import HeterogeneousBN
>>> from pybnesian.factors.continuous import CKDEType
>>> from pybnesian.models import SemiparametricBN
>>> df = generate_sample_data(300)
>>> df_test = generate_sample_data(20, seed=1)
>>> # Create an heterogeneous with "MyLG" factors as default.
>>> het = HeterogeneousBN(MyLGType(), ["a", "b", "c", "d"], [("a", "c")])
>>> het.set_node_type("a", CKDEType())
>>> het.fit(df)
>>> # Create a SemiparametricBN
>>> spbn = SemiparametricBN(["a", "b", "c", "d"], [("a", "c")], [{"a", CKDEType()}])
>>> spbn.fit(df)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

>>> # Check the parameters of the CPDs
>>> check_parameters(het.cpd("b"), spbn.cpd("b"))
>>> check_parameters(het.cpd("c"), spbn.cpd("c"))
>>> check_parameters(het.cpd("d"), spbn.cpd("d"))
>>> # Check the log-likelihood.
>>> assert np.all(np.isclose(het.logl(df_test), spbn.logl(df_test)))
>>> assert np.isclose(het.slogl(df_test), spbn.slogl(df_test))

```

2.2 Model Extension

Implementing a new Bayesian network model involves creating a class that inherits from *BayesianNetworkType*. Optionally, you also might want to inherit from *BayesianNetwork*, *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* and *DynamicBayesianNetwork*.

A *BayesianNetworkType* is the representation of a Bayesian network model. This is similar to the relation between *FactorType* and a factor. The *BayesianNetworkType* defines the restrictions and properties that characterise a Bayesian network model. A *BayesianNetworkType* is used by all the variants of Bayesian network models: *BayesianNetwork*, *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* and *DynamicBayesianNetwork*. For this reason, the constructors *BayesianNetwork.__init__()*, *ConditionalBayesianNetwork.__init__()* and *DynamicBayesianNetwork.__init__()* take the underlying *BayesianNetworkType* as parameter. Thus, once a new *BayesianNetworkType* is implemented, you can use your new Bayesian model with the three variants automatically.

Implementing a *BayesianNetworkType* requires to implement the following methods:

- *BayesianNetworkType.__str__()*.
- *BayesianNetworkType.is_homogeneous()*.
- *BayesianNetworkType.default_node_type()*.
- *BayesianNetworkType.compatible_node_type()*. This method is optional. It is only needed for non-homogeneous Bayesian networks. If not implemented, it accepts any *FactorType* for each node.
- *BayesianNetworkType.can_have_arc()*. This method is optional. If not implemented, it accepts any arc.
- *BayesianNetworkType.new_bn()*.
- *BayesianNetworkType.new_cbn()*.

To illustrate, we will create a Gaussian network that only admits arcs source -> target where source contains the letter "a". To make the example more interesting we will also use our custom implementation MyLG (*in the previous section*).

```

from pybnesian.models import BayesianNetworkType

class MyRestrictedGaussianType(BayesianNetworkType):
    def __init__(self):
        # Remember to call the parent constructor.
        BayesianNetworkType.__init__(self)

    # The __str__ is also used in __repr__ by default.
    def __str__(self):
        return "MyRestrictedGaussianType"

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def is_homogeneous(self):
    return True

def default_node_type(self):
    return MyLGType()

# NOT NEEDED because it is homogeneous. If heterogeneous we would check
# that the node type is correct.
# def compatible_node_type(self, model, node):
#     return self.node_type(node) == MyLGType or self.node_type(node) == ...

def can_have_arc(self, model, source, target):
    # Our restriction for arcs.
    return "a" in source.lower()

def new_bn(self, nodes):
    return BayesianNetwork(MyRestrictedGaussianType(), nodes)

def new_cbn(self, nodes, interface_nodes):
    return ConditionalBayesianNetwork(MyRestrictedGaussianType(), nodes, interface_
↪nodes)

```

The arc restrictions defined by `BayesianNetworkType.can_have_arc()` can be an alternative to the blacklist lists in some learning algorithms. However, this arc restrictions are applied always:

```

>>> from pybnesian.models import BayesianNetwork
>>> g = BayesianNetwork(MyRestrictedGaussianType(), ["a", "b", "c", "d"])
>>> g.add_arc("a", "b") # This is OK
>>> g.add_arc("b", "c") # Not allowed
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Cannot add arc b -> c.
>>> g.add_arc("c", "a") # Also, not allowed
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Cannot add arc c -> a.
>>> g.flip_arc("a", "b") # Not allowed, because it would generate a b -> a arc.
Traceback (most recent call last):
...
ValueError: Cannot flip arc a -> b.

```

2.2.1 Creating Bayesian Network Types

`BayesianNetworkType` can adapt the behavior of a Bayesian network with a few lines of code. However, you may want to create your own Bayesian network class instead of directly using a `BayesianNetwork`, a `ConditionalBayesianNetwork` or a `DynamicBayesianNetwork`. This has some advantages:

- The source code can be better organized using a different class for each Bayesian network model.
- Using `type(model)` over different types of models would return a different type:

```
>>> from pybnesian.models import GaussianNetworkType, BayesianNetwork
>>> g1 = BayesianNetwork(GaussianNetworkType(), ["a", "b", "c", "d"])
>>> g2 = BayesianNetwork(MyRestrictedGaussianType(), ["a", "b", "c", "d"])
>>> assert type(g1) == type(g2) # The class type is the same, but the code would be
>>>                               # more obvious if it weren't.
>>> assert g1.type() != g2.type() # You have to use this.
```

- It allows more customization of the Bayesian network behavior.

To create your own Bayesian network, you have to inherit from *BayesianNetwork*, *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* or *DynamicBayesianNetwork*:

```
from pybnesian.models import BayesianNetwork, ConditionalBayesianNetwork,\
    DynamicBayesianNetwork

class MyRestrictedBN(BayesianNetwork):
    def __init__(self, nodes, arcs=None):
        # You can initialize with any BayesianNetwork.__init__ constructor.
        if arcs is None:
            BayesianNetwork.__init__(self, MyRestrictedGaussianType(), nodes)
        else:
            BayesianNetwork.__init__(self, MyRestrictedGaussianType(), nodes, arcs)

class MyConditionalRestrictedBN(ConditionalBayesianNetwork):
    def __init__(self, nodes, interface_nodes, arcs=None):
        # You can initialize with any ConditionalBayesianNetwork.__init__ constructor.
        if arcs is None:
            ConditionalBayesianNetwork.__init__(self, MyRestrictedGaussianType(), nodes,
                                                  interface_nodes)
        else:
            ConditionalBayesianNetwork.__init__(self, MyRestrictedGaussianType(), nodes,
                                                  interface_nodes, arcs)

class MyDynamicRestrictedBN(DynamicBayesianNetwork):
    def __init__(self, variables, markovian_order):
        # You can initialize with any DynamicBayesianNetwork.__init__ constructor.
        DynamicBayesianNetwork.__init__(self, MyRestrictedGaussianType(), variables,
                                         markovian_order)
```

Also, it is recommended to change the *BayesianNetworkType.new_bn()* and *BayesianNetworkType.new_cbn()* definitions:

```
class MyRestrictedGaussianType(BayesianNetworkType):
    #
    # Previous code
    #

    def new_bn(self, nodes):
        return MyRestrictedBN(nodes)

    def new_cbn(self, nodes, interface_nodes):
        return MyConditionalRestrictedBN(nodes, interface_nodes)
```

Creating your own Bayesian network classes allows you to overload the base functionality. Thus, you can customize

completely the behavior of your Bayesian network. For example, we can print a message each time an arc is added:

```
class MyRestrictedBN(BayesianNetwork):
    #
    # Previous code
    #

    def add_arc(self, source, target):
        print("Adding arc " + source + " -> " + target)
        # Call the base functionality
        BayesianNetwork.add_arc(self, source, target)
```

```
>>> bn = MyRestrictedBN(["a", "b", "c", "d"])
>>> bn.add_arc("a", "c")
Adding arc a -> c
>>> assert bn.has_arc("a", "c")
```

Note: *BayesianNetwork*, *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* and *DynamicBayesianNetwork* are not abstract classes. These classes provide an implementation for the abstract classes *BayesianNetworkBase*, *ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase* or *DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*.

2.2.2 Serialization

The Bayesian network models can be saved using pickle with the *BayesianNetworkBase.save()* method. This method saves the structure of the Bayesian network and, optionally, the factors within the Bayesian network. When the *BayesianNetworkBase.save()* is called, *BayesianNetworkBase.include_cpd* property is first set and then *__getstate__()* is called. *__getstate__()* saves the factors within the Bayesian network model only if *BayesianNetworkBase.include_cpd* is True. The factors can be saved only if the *Factor* is also pickable (see *Factor serialization*).

As with factor serialization, an implementation of *__getstate__()* and *__setstate__()* is provided when inheriting from *BayesianNetwork*, *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* or *DynamicBayesianNetwork*. This implementation saves:

- The underlying graph of the Bayesian network.
- The underlying *BayesianNetworkType*.
- The list of *FactorType* for each node.
- The list of *Factor* within the Bayesian network (if *BayesianNetworkBase.include_cpd* is True).

In the case of *DynamicBayesianNetwork*, it saves the above list for both the static and transition networks.

If your extended Bayesian network class need to save more data, there are two alternatives:

- Implement the methods *__getstate_extra__()* and *__setstate_extra__()*. These methods have the same restrictions as the *__getstate__()* and *__setstate__()* methods (the returned objects must be pickable).

```
class MyRestrictedBN(BayesianNetwork):
    #
    # Previous code
    #
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def __getstate_extra__(self):
    # Save some extra data.
    return {'extra_data': self.extra_data}

def __setstate_extra__(self, d):
    # Here, you can access the extra data. Initialize the attributes that you need
    self.extra_data = d['extra_data']

```

- Re-implement the `__getstate__()` and `__setstate__()` methods. Note, however, that it is needed to call the parent class constructor explicitly in the `__setstate__()` method (as in *warning constructor*). This is needed to initialize the C++ part of the object. Also, you will need to add yourself the base information.

```

class MyRestrictedBN(BayesianNetwork):
    #
    # Previous code
    #

    def __getstate__(self):
        d = {'graph': self.graph(),
            'type': self.type(),
            # You can omit this line if type is homogeneous
            'factor_types': list(self.node_types().items()),
            'extra_data': self.extra_data}

        if self.include_cpd:
            factors = []

            for n in self.nodes():
                if self.cpd(n) is not None:
                    factors.append(self.cpd(n))
            d['factors'] = factors

        return d

    def __setstate__(self, d):
        # Call the parent constructor always in __setstate__ !
        BayesianNetwork.__init__(self, d['type'], d['graph'], d['factor_types'])

        if "factors" in d:
            self.add_cpds(d['factors'])

        # Here, you can access the extra data.
        self.extra_data = d['extra_data']

```

The same strategy is used to implement serialization in *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* and *DynamicBayesianNetwork*.

Warning: Some functionalities require to make copies of Bayesian network models. Copying Bayesian network models is currently implemented using this serialization support. Therefore, it is highly recommended to implement `__getstate_extra__()/__setstate_extra__()` or `__getstate__()/__setstate__()`. Otherwise, the extra information defined in the extended classes would be lost.

2.3 Independence Test Extension

Implementing a new conditional independence test involves creating a class that inherits from *IndependenceTest*.

A new *IndependenceTest* needs to implement the following methods:

- *IndependenceTest.num_variables()*.
- *IndependenceTest.variable_names()*.
- *IndependenceTest.has_variables()*.
- *IndependenceTest.name()*.
- *IndependenceTest.pvalue()*.

To illustrate, we will implement a conditional independence test that has perfect information about the conditional independences (an oracle independence test):

```
from pybnesian.learning.independences import IndependenceTest

class OracleTest(IndependenceTest):

    # An Oracle class that represents the independences of this Bayesian network:
    #
    #   "a"      "b"
    #    \      /
    #     \    /
    #      V
    #     "c"
    #      |
    #      V
    #     "d"

    def __init__(self):
        # IMPORTANT: Always call the parent class to initialize the C++ object.
        IndependenceTest.__init__(self)
        self.variables = ["a", "b", "c", "d"]

    def num_variables(self):
        return len(self.variables)

    def variable_names(self):
        return self.variables

    def has_variables(self, vars):
        return set(vars).issubset(set(self.variables))

    def name(self, index):
        return self.variables[index]

    def pvalue(self, x, y, z):
        if z is None:
            # a _/_ b
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    if set([x, y]) == set(["a", "b"]):
        return 1
    else:
        return 0
else:
    z = list(z)
    if "c" in z:
        # a _|_ d | "c" in Z
        if set([x, y]) == set(["a", "d"]):
            return 1
        # b _|_ d | "c" in Z
        if set([x, y]) == set(["b", "d"]):
            return 1
    return 0

```

The oracle version of the PC algorithm guarantees the return of the correct network structure. We can use our new oracle independence test with the *PC* algorithm.

```

>>> from pybnesian.learning.algorithms import PC
>>> pc = PC()
>>> oracle = OracleTest()
>>> graph = pc.estimate(oracle)
>>> assert set(graph.arcs()) == {('a', 'c'), ('b', 'c'), ('c', 'd')}
>>> assert graph.num_edges() == 0

```

To learn dynamic Bayesian networks your class has to override *DynamicIndependenceTest*. A new *DynamicIndependenceTest* needs to implement the following methods:

- *DynamicIndependenceTest.num_variables()*.
- *DynamicIndependenceTest.variable_names()*.
- *DynamicIndependenceTest.has_variables()*.
- *DynamicIndependenceTest.name()*.
- *DynamicIndependenceTest.markovian_order()*.
- *DynamicIndependenceTest.static_tests()*.
- *DynamicIndependenceTest.transition_tests()*.

Usually, your extended *IndependenceTest* will use data. It is easy to implement a related *DynamicIndependenceTest* by taking a *DynamicDataFrame* as parameter and using the methods *DynamicDataFrame.static_df()* and *DynamicDataFrame.transition_df()* to implement *DynamicIndependenceTest.static_tests()* and *DynamicIndependenceTest.transition_tests()* respectively.

2.4 Learning Scores Extension

Implementing a new learning score involves creating a class that inherits from *Score* or *ValidatedScore*. The score must be decomposable.

The *ValidatedScore* is an *Score* that is evaluated in two different data sets: a training dataset and a validation dataset.

An extended *Score* class needs to implement the following methods:

- *Score.has_variables()*.
- *Score.compatible_bn()*.
- *Score.score()*. This method is optional. The default implementation sums the local score for all the nodes.
- *Score.local_score()*. Only the version with 3 arguments *score.local_score(model, variable, evidence)* needs to be implemented. The version with 2 arguments can not be overridden.
- *Score.local_score_node_type()*. This method is optional. This method is only needed if the score is used together with *ChangeNodeTypeSet*.

In addition, an extended *ValidatedScore* class needs to implement the following methods to get the score in the validation dataset:

- *ValidatedScore.vscore()*. This method is optional. The default implementation sums the validation local score for all the nodes.
- *ValidatedScore.vlocal_score()*. Only the version with 3 arguments *score.vlocal_score(model, variable, evidence)* needs to be implemented. The version with 2 arguments can not be overridden.
- *ValidatedScore.vlocal_score_node_type()*. This method is optional. This method is only needed if the score is used together with *ChangeNodeTypeSet*.

To illustrate, we will implement an oracle score that only returns positive score to the arcs *a -> c*, *b -> c* and *c -> d*.

```
from pybnesian.learning.scores import Score

class OracleScore(Score):

    # An oracle class that returns positive scores for the arcs in the following
    # Bayesian network:
    #
    #   #   "a"       "b"
    #   #   \       /
    #   #    \     /
    #   #     \   /
    #   #      V
    #   #     "c"
    #   #      |
    #   #      |
    #   #      V
    #   #     "d"
    #
    def __init__(self):
        Score.__init__(self)
        self.variables = ["a", "b", "c", "d"]

    def has_variables(self, vars):
        return set(vars).issubset(set(self.variables))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

def compatible_bn(self, model):
    return self.has_variables(model.nodes())

def local_score(self, model, variable, evidence):
    if variable == "c":
        v = -1
        if "a" in evidence:
            v += 1
        if "b" in evidence:
            v += 1.5
        return v
    elif variable == "d" and evidence == ["c"]:
        return 1
    else:
        return -1

```

We can use this new score, for example, with a *GreedyHillClimbing*.

```

>>> from pybnesian.models import GaussianNetwork
>>> from pybnesian.learning.algorithms import GreedyHillClimbing
>>> from pybnesian.learning.operators import ArcOperatorSet
>>>
>>> hc = GreedyHillClimbing()
>>> start_model = GaussianNetwork(["a", "b", "c", "d"])
>>> learned_model = hc.estimate(ArcOperatorSet(), OracleScore(), start_model)
>>> assert set(learned_model.arcs()) == {('a', 'c'), ('b', 'c'), ('c', 'd')}

```

To learn dynamic Bayesian networks your class has to override *DynamicScore*. A new *DynamicScore* needs to implement the following methods:

- *DynamicScore.has_variables()*.
- *DynamicScore.static_score()*.
- *DynamicScore.transition_score()*.

Usually, your extended *Score* will use data. It is easy to implement a related *DynamicScore* by taking a *DynamicDataFrame* as parameter and using the methods *DynamicDataFrame.static_df()* and *DynamicDataFrame.transition_df()* to implement *DynamicScore.static_score()* and *DynamicScore.transition_score()* respectively.

2.5 Learning Operators Extension

Implementing a new learning score involves creating a class that inherits from *Operator* (or *ArcOperator* for operators related with a single arc). Next, a new *OperatorSet* must be defined to use the new learning operator within a learning algorithm.

An extended *Operator* class needs to implement the following methods:

- *Operator.__eq__()*. This method is optional. This method is needed if the *OperatorTabuSet* is used (in the *GreedyHillClimbing* it is used when the score is *ValidatedScore*).
- *Operator.__hash__()*. This method is optional. This method is needed if the *OperatorTabuSet* is used (in the *GreedyHillClimbing* it is used when the score is *ValidatedScore*).

- `Operator.__str__()`.
- `Operator.apply()`.
- `Operator.nodes_changed()`.
- `Operator.opposite()`. This method is optional. This method is needed if the `OperatorTabuSet` is used (in the `GreedyHillClimbing` it is used when the score is `ValidatedScore`).

To illustrate, we will create a new `AddArc` operator.

```
from pybnesian.learning.operators import Operator, RemoveArc

class MyAddArc(Operator):

    def __init__(self, source, target, delta):
        # IMPORTANT: Always call the parent class to initialize the C++ object.
        Operator.__init__(self, delta)
        self.source = source
        self.target = target

    def __eq__(self, other):
        return self.source == other.source and self.target == other.target

    def __hash__(self):
        return hash((self.source, self.target))

    def __str__(self):
        return "MyAddArc(" + self.source + " -> " + self.target + ")"

    def apply(self, model):
        model.add_arc(self.source, self.target)

    def nodes_changed(self, model):
        return [self.target]

    def opposite():
        return RemoveArc(self.source, self.target, -self.delta())
```

To use this new operator, we need to define a `OperatorSet` that returns this type of operators. An extended `OperatorSet` class needs to implement the following methods:

- `OperatorSet.cache_scores()`.
- `OperatorSet.find_max()`.
- `OperatorSet.find_max_tabu()`. This method is optional. This method is needed if the `OperatorTabuSet` is used (in the `GreedyHillClimbing` it is used when the score is `ValidatedScore`).
- `OperatorSet.set_arc_blacklist()`. This method is optional. Implement it only if you need to check that an arc is blacklisted.
- `OperatorSet.set_arc_whitelist()`. This method is optional. Implement it only if you need to check that an arc is whitelisted.
- `OperatorSet.set_max_indegree()`. This method is optional. Implement it only if you need to check the maximum indegree of the graph.
- `OperatorSet.set_type_whitelist()`. This method is optional. Implement it only if you need to check that a node type is whitelisted.

- `OperatorSet.update_scores()`.
- `OperatorSet.finished()`. This method is optional. Implement it only if your class needs to clear the state.

To illustrate, we will create an operator set that only contains the `MyAddArc` operators. Therefore, this `OperatorSet` can only add arcs.

```
from pybnesian.learning.operators import OperatorSet

class MyAddArcSet(OperatorSet):

    def __init__(self):
        # IMPORTANT: Always call the parent class to initialize the C++ object.
        OperatorSet.__init__(self)
        self.blacklist = set()
        self.max_indegree = 0
        # Contains a dict {(source, target) : delta} of operators.
        self.set = {}

    # Auxiliary method
    def update_node(self, model, score, n):
        lc = self.local_score_cache()

        parents = model.parents(n)

        # Remove the parent operators, they will be added next.
        self.set = {p[0]: p[1] for p in self.set.items() if p[0][1] != n}

        blacklisted_parents = map(lambda op: op[0],
                                  filter(lambda bl : bl[1] == n, self.blacklist))
        # If max indegree == 0, there is no limit.
        if self.max_indegree == 0 or len(parents) < self.max_indegree:
            possible_parents = set(model.nodes())\
                               - set(n)\
                               - set(parents)\
                               - set(blacklisted_parents)

            for p in possible_parents:
                if model.can_add_arc(p, n):
                    self.set[(p, n)] = score.local_score(model, n, parents + [p])\
                                       - lc.local_score(model, n)

    def cache_scores(self, model, score):
        for n in model.nodes():
            self.update_node(model, score, n)

    def find_max(self, model):
        sort_ops = sorted(self.set.items(), key=lambda op: op[1], reverse=True)

        for s in sort_ops:
            arc = s[0]
            delta = s[1]
            if model.can_add_arc(arc[0], arc[1]):
                return MyAddArc(arc[0], arc[1], delta)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    return None

def find_max_tabu(self, model, tabu):
    sort_ops = sorted(self.set.items(), key=lambda op: op[1], reverse=True)

    for s in sort_ops:
        arc = s[0]
        delta = s[1]
        op = MyAddArc(arc[0], arc[1], delta)
        # The operator can not be in the tabu set.
        if model.can_add_arc(arc[0], arc[1]) and not tabu.contains(op):
            return op
    return None

def update_scores(self, model, score, changed_nodes):
    for n in changed_nodes:
        self.update_node(model, score, n)

def set_arc_blacklist(self, blacklist):
    self.blacklist = set(blacklist)

def set_max_indegree(self, max_indegree):
    self.max_indegree = max_indegree

def finished(self):
    self.blacklist.clear()
    self.max_indegree = 0
    self.set.clear()

```

This *OperatorSet* can be used in a *GreedyHillClimbing*:

```

>>> from pybnesian.learning.algorithms import GreedyHillClimbing
>>> hc = GreedyHillClimbing()
>>> add_set = MyAddArcSet()
>>> # We will use the OracleScore: a -> c <- b, c -> d
>>> score = OracleScore()
>>> bn = GaussianNetwork(["a", "b", "c", "d"])
>>> learned = hc.estimate(add_set, score, bn)
>>> assert set(learned_model.arcs()) == {("a", "c"), ("b", "c"), ("c", "d")}
>>> learned = hc.estimate(add_set, score, bn, arc_blacklist=[("b", "c")])
>>> assert set(learned.arcs()) == {("a", "c"), ("c", "d")}
>>> learned = hc.estimate(add_set, score, bn, max_indegree=1)
>>> assert learned.num_arcs() == 2

```

2.6 Callbacks Extension

The greedy hill-climbing algorithm admits a `callback` parameter that allows some custom functionality to be run on each iteration. To create a callback, a new class must be created that inherits from `Callback`. A new `Callback` needs to implement the following method:

`Callback.call`.

To illustrate, we will create a callback that prints the last operator applied on each iteration:

```
from pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks import Callback

class PrintOperator(Callback):

    def __init__(self):
        # IMPORTANT: Always call the parent class to initialize the C++ object.
        Callback.__init__(self)

    def call(self, model, operator, score, iteration):
        if operator is None:
            if iteration == 0:
                print("The algorithm starts!")
            else:
                print("The algorithm ends!")
        else:
            print("Iteration " + str(iteration) + ". Last operator: " + str(operator))
```

Now, we can use this callback in the `GreedyHillClimbing`:

```
>>> from pybnesian.learning.algorithms import GreedyHillClimbing
>>> hc = GreedyHillClimbing()
>>> add_set = MyAddArcSet()
>>> # We will use the OracleScore: a -> c <- b, c -> d
>>> score = OracleScore()
>>> bn = GaussianNetwork(["a", "b", "c", "d"])
>>> callback = PrintOperator()
>>> learned = hc.estimate(add_set, score, bn, callback=callback)
The algorithm starts!
Iteration 1. Last operator: MyAddArc(c -> d)
Iteration 2. Last operator: MyAddArc(b -> c)
Iteration 3. Last operator: MyAddArc(a -> c)
The algorithm ends!
```


API REFERENCE

3.1 Data Manipulation

The `pybnesian.dataset` module implements some useful dataset manipulation techniques such as k-fold cross validation and hold-out.

3.1.1 DataFrame

Internally, PyBNesian uses a `pyarrow.RecordBatch` to enable a zero-copy data exchange between C++ and Python. Most of the classes and methods takes as argument, or returns a `DataFrame` type. This represents an encapsulation of `pyarrow.RecordBatch`:

- When a `DataFrame` is taken as argument in a function, both a `pyarrow.RecordBatch` or a `pandas.DataFrame` can be used as a parameter.
- When PyBNesian specifies a `DataFrame` return type, a `pyarrow.RecordBatch` is returned. This can be converted easily to a `pandas.DataFrame` using `pyarrow.RecordBatch.to_pandas()`.

3.1.2 DataFrame Operations

`class pybnesian.dataset.CrossValidation`

This class implements k-fold cross-validation, i.e. it splits the data into k disjoint sets of train and test data.

`__init__(self: pybnesian.dataset.CrossValidation, df: DataFrame, k: int = 10, seed: Optional[int] = None, include_null: bool = False) → None`

This constructor takes a `DataFrame` and returns a k-fold cross-validation. It shuffles the data before applying the cross-validation.

Parameters

- **df** – A `DataFrame`.
- **k** – Number of folds.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or `None`, a random seed is generated.
- **include_null** – Whether to include the rows where some columns may be null (missing). If false, the rows with some missing values are filtered before performing the cross-validation. Else, all the rows are included.

Raises `ValueError` – If k is greater than the number of rows.

`__iter__(self: pybnesian.dataset.CrossValidation) → Iterator`
Iterates over the k-fold cross-validation.

Returns The iterator returns a tuple (DataFrame, DataFrame) which contains the training data and test data of each fold.

```
>>> from pybnesian.dataset import CrossValidation
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.random.rand(20), 'b': np.random.rand(20)})
>>> for (training_data, test_data) in CrossValidation(df):
...     assert training_data.num_rows == 18
...     assert test_data.num_rows == 2
```

fold(*self*: pybnesian.dataset.CrossValidation, *index*: int) → Tuple[DataFrame, DataFrame]

Returns the index-th fold.

Parameters *index* – Fold index.

Returns A tuple (DataFrame, DataFrame) which contains the training data and test data of each fold.

indices(*self*: pybnesian.dataset.CrossValidation) → Iterator

Iterates over the row indices of each training and test DataFrame.

Returns A tuple (list, list) containing the row indices (with respect to the original DataFrame) of the train and test data of each fold.

```
>>> from pybnesian.dataset import CrossValidation
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.random.rand(20), 'b': np.random.rand(20)})
>>> for (training_indices, test_indices) in CrossValidation(df).indices():
...     assert set(range(20)) == set(list(training_indices) + list(test_
↪indices))
```

loc(*self*: pybnesian.dataset.CrossValidation, *columns*: str or int or List[str] or List[int]) → CrossValidation

Selects columns from the [CrossValidation](#) object.

Parameters *columns* – Columns to select. The columns can be represented by their index (int or List[int]) or by their name (str or List[str]).

Returns A [CrossValidation](#) object with the selected columns.

class pybnesian.dataset.HoldOut

This class implements holdout validation, i.e. it splits the data into training and test sets.

__init__(*self*: pybnesian.dataset.HoldOut, *df*: DataFrame, *test_ratio*: float = 0.2, *seed*: Optional[int] = None, *include_null*: bool = False) → None

This constructor takes a DataFrame and returns a split into training and test sets. It shuffles the data before applying the holdout.

Parameters

- **df** – A DataFrame.
- **test_ratio** – Proportion of instances left for the test data.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or None, a random seed is generated.
- **include_null** – Whether to include the rows where some columns may be null (missing). If false, the rows with some missing values are filtered before performing the cross-validation. Else, all the rows are included.

test_data(*self*: pybnesian.dataset.HoldOut) → DataFrame

Gets the test data.

Returns Test data.

training_data(self: [pybnesian.dataset.HoldOut](#)) → DataFrame
 Gets the training data.

Returns Training data.

3.1.3 Dynamic Data

class [pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame](#)

This class implements the adaptation of a [DynamicDataFrame](#) to a dynamic context (temporal series). This is useful to make easier to learn dynamic Bayesian networks.

A [DynamicDataFrame](#) creates columns with different temporal delays from the data in the static DataFrame. Each column in the [DynamicDataFrame](#) is named with the following pattern: [variable_name]_t_[temporal_index]. The variable_name is the name of each column in the static DataFrame. The temporal_index is an index with a range [0-markovian_order]. The index “0” is considered the “present”, the index “1” delays the temporal one step into the “past”, and so on...

[DynamicDataFrame](#) contains two functions [DynamicDataFrame.static_df\(\)](#) and [DynamicDataFrame.transition_df\(\)](#) that can be used to learn the static Bayesian network and transition Bayesian network components of a dynamic Bayesian network.

All the operations are implemented using a zero-copy strategy to avoid wasting memory.

```
>>> from pybnesian.dataset import DynamicDataFrame
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.arange(10, dtype=float)})
>>> ddf = DynamicDataFrame(df, 2)
>>> ddf.transition_df().to_pandas()
   a_t_0  a_t_1  a_t_2
0     2.0    1.0    0.0
1     3.0    2.0    1.0
2     4.0    3.0    2.0
3     5.0    4.0    3.0
4     6.0    5.0    4.0
5     7.0    6.0    5.0
6     8.0    7.0    6.0
7     9.0    8.0    7.0
>>> ddf.static_df().to_pandas()
   a_t_1  a_t_2
0     1.0    0.0
1     2.0    1.0
2     3.0    2.0
3     4.0    3.0
4     5.0    4.0
5     6.0    5.0
6     7.0    6.0
7     8.0    7.0
8     9.0    8.0
```

__init__(self: [pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame](#), df: DataFrame, markovian_order: int) → None
 Creates a [DynamicDataFrame](#) from an static DataFrame using a given markovian order.

Parameters

- **df** – A DataFrame.
- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the transformation.

loc(*self*: `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame`, *columns*: *DynamicVariable* or *List[DynamicVariable]*) → *DataFrame*
 Gets a column or set of columns from the *DynamicDataFrame*. See *DynamicVariable*.

Returns A *DataFrame* with the selected columns.

```
>>> from pybnesian.dataset import DynamicDataFrame
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.arange(10, dtype=float),
...                   'b': np.arange(0, 100, 10, dtype=float)})
>>> ddf = DynamicDataFrame(df, 2)
>>> ddf.loc(("b", 1)).to_pandas()
   b_t_1
0    10.0
1    20.0
2    30.0
3    40.0
4    50.0
5    60.0
6    70.0
7    80.0
>>> ddf.loc([("a", 0), ("b", 1)]).to_pandas()
   a_t_0  b_t_1
0     2.0   10.0
1     3.0   20.0
2     4.0   30.0
3     5.0   40.0
4     6.0   50.0
5     7.0   60.0
6     8.0   70.0
7     9.0   80.0
```

All the *DynamicVariables* in the list must be of the same type, so do not mix different types:

```
>>> ddf.loc([(0, 0), ("b", 1)]) # do NOT do this!

# Either you use names or indices:
>>> ddf.loc([("a", 0), ("b", 1)]) # GOOD
>>> ddf.loc([(0, 1), (1, 1)]) # GOOD
```

markovian_order(*self*: `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame`) → *int*
 Gets the markovian order.

Returns Markovian order of the *DynamicDataFrame*.

num_columns(*self*: `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame`) → *int*
 Gets the number of columns.

Returns The number of columns. This is equal to the number of columns of *DynamicDataFrame.transition_df()*.

num_rows(*self*: `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame`) → *int*
 Gets the number of row.

Returns Number of rows.

num_variables(*self*: `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame`) → *int*
 Gets the number of variables.

Returns The number of variables. This is exactly equal to the number of columns in `DynamicDataFrame.origin_df()`.

origin_df(self: `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame`) → `DataFrame`

Gets the original `DataFrame`.

Returns The `DataFrame` passed to the constructor of `DynamicDataFrame`.

static_df(self: `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame`) → `DataFrame`

Gets the `DataFrame` for the static Bayesian network. The static network estimates the probability $f(t_1, \dots, t_{[\text{markovian_order}]})$. See [DynamicDataFrame example](#).

Returns A `DataFrame` with columns from `[variable_name]_t_1` to `[variable_name]_t_[markovian_order]`

temporal_slice(self: `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame`, indices: `int` or `List[int]`) → `DataFrame`

Gets a temporal slice or a set of temporal slices. The *i*-th temporal slice is composed by the columns `[variable_name]_t_i`

Returns A `DataFrame` with the selected temporal slices.

```
>>> from pybnesian.dataset import DynamicDataFrame
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'a': np.arange(10, dtype=float), 'b': np.arange(0, 100, dtype=float)})
>>> ddf = DynamicDataFrame(df, 2)
>>> ddf.temporal_slice(1).to_pandas()
   a_t_1  b_t_1
0    1.0   10.0
1    2.0   20.0
2    3.0   30.0
3    4.0   40.0
4    5.0   50.0
5    6.0   60.0
6    7.0   70.0
7    8.0   80.0
>>> ddf.temporal_slice([0, 2]).to_pandas()
   a_t_0  b_t_0  a_t_2  b_t_2
0    2.0   20.0    0.0    0.0
1    3.0   30.0    1.0   10.0
2    4.0   40.0    2.0   20.0
3    5.0   50.0    3.0   30.0
4    6.0   60.0    4.0   40.0
5    7.0   70.0    5.0   50.0
6    8.0   80.0    6.0   60.0
7    9.0   90.0    7.0   70.0
```

transition_df(self: `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame`) → `DataFrame`

Gets the `DataFrame` for the transition Bayesian network. The transition network estimates the conditional probability $f(t_0 | t_1, \dots, t_{[\text{markovian_order}]})$. See [DynamicDataFrame example](#).

Returns A `DataFrame` with columns from `[variable_name]_t_0` to `[variable_name]_t_[markovian_order]`

class `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicVariable`

A `DynamicVariable` is the representation of a column in a `DynamicDataFrame`.

A `DynamicVariable` is a tuple (`variable_index`, `temporal_index`). `variable_index` is a `str` or `int` that represents the name or index of the variable in the original static `DataFrame`. `temporal_index` is an `int` that represents the temporal slice in the `DynamicDataFrame`. See [DynamicDataFrame.loc\(\)](#) for usage examples.

3.2 Graph Module

The `pybnesian.graph` submodule includes different types of graphs. There are four types of graphs:

- Undirected graphs.
- Directed graphs.
- Directed acyclic graphs (DAGs).
- Partially directed graphs.

Depending on the type of edges: directed edges (arcs) or undirected edges (edges).

Each graph type has two variants:

- Graphs. See *Graphs*.
- Conditional graphs. See *Conditional Graphs*.

3.2.1 Graphs

All the nodes in the graph are represented by a name and are associated with a non-negative unique index.

The name can be obtained from the unique index using the method `name()`, while the unique index can be obtained from the index using the method `index()`.

Removing a node invalidates the index of the removed node, while leaving the other nodes unaffected. When adding a node, the graph may reuse previously invalidated indices to avoid wasting too much memory.

If there are not removal of nodes in a graph, the unique indices are in the range `[0-num_nodes())`. The removal of nodes, can lead to some indices being greater or equal to `num_nodes()`:

```
>>> from pybnesian.graph import UndirectedGraph
>>> g = UndirectedGraph(["a", "b", "c", "d"])
>>> g.index("a")
0
>>> g.index("b")
1
>>> g.index("c")
2
>>> g.index("d")
3
>>> g.remove_node("a")
>>> g.index("b")
1
>>> g.index("c")
2
>>> g.index("d")
3
>>> assert g.index("d") >= g.num_nodes()
```

Sometimes, this effect may be undesirable because we want to identify our nodes with a index in a range `[0-num_nodes())`. For this reason, there is a `collapsed_index()` method and other related methods `index_from_collapsed()`, `collapsed_from_index()` and `collapsed_name()`. Note that the collapsed index is not unique, because removing a node can change the collapsed index of at most one other node.

```

>>> from pybnesian.graph import UndirectedGraph
>>> g = UndirectedGraph(["a", "b", "c", "d"])
>>> g.collapsed_index("a")
0
>>> g.collapsed_index("b")
1
>>> g.collapsed_index("c")
2
>>> g.collapsed_index("d")
3
>>> g.remove_node("a")
>>> g.collapsed_index("b")
1
>>> g.collapsed_index("c")
2
>>> g.collapsed_index("d")
0
>>> assert all([g.collapsed_index(n) < g.num_nodes() for n in g.nodes()])

```

class pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph

Undirected graph.

static Complete(nodes: List[str]) → *pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph*

Creates a complete *UndirectedGraph* with the specified nodes.

Parameters nodes – Nodes of the *UndirectedGraph*.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph) -> None

Creates a *UndirectedGraph* without nodes or edges.

2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph, nodes: List[str]) -> None

Creates an *UndirectedGraph* with the specified nodes and without edges.

Parameters nodes – Nodes of the *UndirectedGraph*.

3. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph, edges: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Creates an *UndirectedGraph* with the specified edges (the nodes are extracted from the edges).

Parameters edges – Edges of the *UndirectedGraph*.

4. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph, nodes: List[str], edges: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Creates an *UndirectedGraph* with the specified nodes and edges.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the *UndirectedGraph*.
- **edges** – Edges of the *UndirectedGraph*.

add_edge(self: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph, n1: int or str, n2: int or str) → None

Adds an edge between the nodes n1 and n2.

n1 and n2 can be the name or the index, **but the type of n1 and n2 must be the same.**

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

add_node(*self*: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Adds a node to the graph and returns its index.

Parameters **node** – Name of the new node.

Returns Index of the new node.

collapsed_from_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph, *index*: int) → int

Gets the collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Gets the collapsed index of a node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_indices(*self*: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph) → Dict[str, int]

Gets the collapsed indices in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the collapsed index of each node.

collapsed_name(*self*: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → str

Gets the name of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

conditional_graph(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph) → pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the same nodes and without interface nodes.
- If *self* is conditional, it returns a copy of *self*.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of *self*.

2. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph, *nodes*: List[str], *interface_nodes*: List[str]) → pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the given nodes and interface nodes.
- If *self* is conditional, it returns the same graph type with the given nodes and interface nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – The nodes for the new conditional graph.
- **interface_nodes** – The interface nodes for the new conditional graph.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of `self`.

contains_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *node*: *str*) → `bool`

Tests whether the node is in the graph or not.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns True if the graph contains the node, False otherwise.

edges(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`) → `List[Tuple[str, str]]`

Gets the list of edges.

Returns A list of tuples (*n1*, *n2*) representing an edge between *n1* and *n2*.

has_edge(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *n1*: *int or str*, *n2*: *int or str*) → `bool`

Checks whether an edge between the nodes *n1* and *n2* exists.

n1 and *n2* can be the name or the index, **but the type of *n1* and *n2* must be the same**.

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the edge exists, False otherwise.

has_path(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *n1*: *int or str*, *n2*: *int or str*) → `bool`

Checks whether there is an undirected path between nodes *n1* and *n2*.

n1 and *n2* can be the name or the index, **but the type of *n1* and *n2* must be the same**.

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

Returns True if there is an undirected path between *n1* and *n2*, False otherwise.

index(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *node*: *str*) → `int`

Gets the index of a node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_collapsed(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *collapsed_index*: *int*) → `int`

Gets the index of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

indices(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`) → `Dict[str, int]`

Gets all the indices in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the index of each node.

is_valid(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *index*: *int*) → `bool`

Checks whether a index is a valid index (the node is not removed). All the valid indices are always returned by `indices()`.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns True if the index is valid, False otherwise.

name(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *index*: `int`) → `str`
Gets the name of a node from its index.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

neighbors(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *node*: `int or str`) → `List[str]`
Gets the neighbors (adjacent nodes by an edge) of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Neighbor names.

nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`) → `List[str]`
Gets the nodes of the graph.

Returns Nodes of the graph.

num_edges(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`) → `int`
Gets the number of edges.

Returns Number of edges.

num_neighbors(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *node*: `int or str`) → `int`
Gets the number of neighbors (adjacent nodes by an edge) of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of neighbors.

num_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`) → `int`
Gets the number of nodes.

Returns Number of nodes.

remove_edge(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *n1*: `int or str`, *n2*: `int or str`) → `None`
Removes an edge between the nodes *n1* and *n2*.

n1 and *n2* can be the name or the index, but **the type of *n1* and *n2* must be the same**.

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

remove_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *node*: `int or str`) → `None`
Removes a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

save(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`, *filename*: `str`) → `None`
Saves the graph in a pickle file with the given name.

Parameters **filename** – File name of the saved graph.

unconditional_graph(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`) → `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`
Transforms the graph to an unconditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a copy of *self*.
- If *self* is conditional, the interface nodes are included as nodes in the returned graph.

Returns The unconditional graph transformation of *self*.

class pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph

Directed graph that may contain cycles.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph) -> None

Creates a *DirectedGraph* without nodes or arcs.

2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, nodes: List[str]) -> None

Creates a *DirectedGraph* with the specified nodes and without arcs.

Parameters **nodes** – Nodes of the *DirectedGraph*.

3. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Creates a *DirectedGraph* with the specified arcs (the nodes are extracted from the arcs).

Parameters **arcs** – Arcs of the *DirectedGraph*.

4. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Creates a *DirectedGraph* with the specified nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the *DirectedGraph*.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *DirectedGraph*.

add_arc(self: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, source: int or str, target: int or str) -> None

Adds an arc between the nodes **source** and **target**. If the arc already exists, the graph is left unaffected.

source and **target** can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

add_node(self: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, node: str) -> int

Adds a node to the graph and returns its index.

Parameters **node** – Name of the new node.

Returns Index of the new node.

arcs(self: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph) -> List[Tuple[str, str]]

Gets the list of arcs.

Returns A list of tuples (source, target) representing an arc source -> target.

children(self: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, node: int or str) -> List[str]

Gets the children nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Children node names.

collapsed_from_index(self: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, index: int) -> int

Gets the collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int
Gets the collapsed index of a node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_indices(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph) → Dict[str, int]
Gets the collapsed indices in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the collapsed index of each node.

collapsed_name(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → str
Gets the name of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

conditional_graph(*args, **kwargs)
Overloaded function.

1. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph) → pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the same nodes and without interface nodes.
- If *self* is conditional, it returns a copy of *self*.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of *self*.

2. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, *nodes*: List[str], *interface_nodes*: List[str]) → pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the given nodes and interface nodes.
- If *self* is conditional, it returns the same graph type with the given nodes and interface nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – The nodes for the new conditional graph.
- **interface_nodes** – The interface nodes for the new conditional graph.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of *self*.

contains_node(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, *node*: str) → bool
Tests whether the node is in the graph or not.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns True if the graph contains the node, False otherwise.

flip_arc(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → None
Flips (reverses) an arc between the nodes *source* and *target*. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected.

source and target can be the name or the index, but **the type of source and target must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

has_arc(self: `pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph`, source: *int or str*, target: *int or str*) → `bool`

Checks whether an arc between the nodes source and target exists.

source and target can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the arc exists, False otherwise.

has_path(self: `pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph`, n1: *int or str*, n2: *int or str*) → `bool`

Checks whether there is a directed path between nodes n1 and n2.

n1 and n2 can be the name or the index, **but the type of n1 and n2 must be the same.**

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

Returns True if there is an directed path between n1 and n2, False otherwise.

index(self: `pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph`, node: *str*) → `int`

Gets the index of a node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_collapsed(self: `pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph`, collapsed_index: *int*) → `int`

Gets the index of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

indices(self: `pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph`) → `Dict[str, int]`

Gets all the indices in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the index of each node.

is_leaf(self: `pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph`, node: *int or str*) → `bool`

Checks whether node is a leaf node. A root node do not have children nodes.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns True if node is leaf, False otherwise.

is_root(self: `pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph`, node: *int or str*) → `bool`

Checks whether node is a root node. A root node do not have parent nodes.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns True if node is root, False otherwise.

is_valid(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, *index*: int) → bool

Checks whether a index is a valid index (the node is not removed). All the valid indices are always returned by `indices()`.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns True if the index is valid, False otherwise.

leaves(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph) → Set[str]

Gets the leaf nodes of the graph. A leaf node do not have children nodes.

Returns The set of leaf nodes.

name(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, *index*: int) → str

Gets the name of a node from its index.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

nodes(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph) → List[str]

Gets the nodes of the graph.

Returns Nodes of the graph.

num_arcs(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph) → int

Gets the number of arcs.

Returns Number of arcs.

num_children(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → int

Gets the number of children nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of children nodes.

num_nodes(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph) → int

Gets the number of nodes.

Returns Number of nodes.

num_parents(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → int

Gets the number of parent nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of parent nodes.

parents(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → List[str]

Gets the parent nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Parent node names.

remove_arc(*self*: pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → None

Removes an arc between the nodes **source** and **target**. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected.

source and **target** can be the name or the index, but **the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

remove_node(self: [pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph](#), node: int or str) → None

Removes a node.

Parameters node – A node name or index.

roots(self: [pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph](#)) → Set[str]

Gets the root nodes of the graph. A root node do not have parent nodes.

Returns The set of root nodes.

save(self: [pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph](#), filename: str) → None

Saves the graph in a pickle file with the given name.

Parameters filename – File name of the saved graph.

unconditional_graph(self: [pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph](#)) → [pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph](#)

Transforms the graph to an unconditional graph.

- If self is not conditional, it returns a copy of self.
- If self is conditional, the interface nodes are included as nodes in the returned graph.

Returns The unconditional graph transformation of self.

class [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#)

Bases: [pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph](#)

Directed acyclic graph.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#)) -> None

Creates a [Dag](#) without nodes or arcs.

2. **__init__**(self: [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#), nodes: List[str]) -> None

Creates a [Dag](#) with the specified nodes and without arcs.

Parameters nodes – Nodes of the [Dag](#).

3. **__init__**(self: [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#), arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Creates a [Dag](#) with the specified arcs (the nodes are extracted from the arcs).

Parameters arcs – Arcs of the [Dag](#).

4. **__init__**(self: [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#), nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Creates a [Dag](#) with the specified nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the [Dag](#).
- **arcs** – Arcs of the [Dag](#).

add_arc(self: [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#), source: int or str, target: int or str) → None

Adds an arc between the nodes source and target. If the arc already exists, the graph is left unaffected.

source and target can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

can_add_arc(self: `pybnesian.graph.Dag`, source: *int or str*, target: *int or str*) → `bool`

Checks whether an arc between the nodes `source` and `target` can be added. That is, the arc is valid and do not generate a cycle.

`source` and `target` can be the name or the index, **but the type of `source` and `target` must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the arc can be added, False otherwise.

can_flip_arc(self: `pybnesian.graph.Dag`, source: *int or str*, target: *int or str*) → `bool`

Checks whether an arc between the nodes `source` and `target` can be flipped. That is, the flipped arc is valid and do not generate a cycle. If the arc `source -> target` do not exist, it will return `Dag.can_add_arc()`.

`source` and `target` can be the name or the index, **but the type of `source` and `target` must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the arc can be flipped, False otherwise.

conditional_graph(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. `conditional_graph(self: pybnesian.graph.Dag) -> pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag`

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If `self` is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the same nodes and without interface nodes.
- If `self` is conditional, it returns a copy of `self`.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of `self`.

2. `conditional_graph(self: pybnesian.graph.Dag, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag`

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If `self` is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the given nodes and interface nodes.
- If `self` is conditional, it returns the same graph type with the given nodes and interface nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – The nodes for the new conditional graph.
- **interface_nodes** – The interface nodes for the new conditional graph.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of `self`.

flip_arc(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#), *source*: *int or str*, *target*: *int or str*) → [None](#)

Flips (reverses) an arc between the nodes *source* and *target*. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected.

source and *target* can be the name or the index, but **the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

save(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#), *filename*: *str*) → [None](#)

Saves the graph in a pickle file with the given name.

Parameters **filename** – File name of the saved graph.

to_pdag(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#)) → [pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph](#)

Gets the [PartiallyDirectedGraph](#) (PDAG) that represents the equivalence class of this [Dag](#).

It implements the DAG-to-PDAG algorithm in [[dag2pdag](#)]. See also [[dag2pdag_extra](#)].

Returns A [PartiallyDirectedGraph](#) that represents the equivalence class of this [Dag](#).

topological_sort(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#)) → List[*str*]

Gets the topological sort of the DAG.

Returns Topological sort as a list of nodes.

unconditional_graph(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#)) → [pybnesian.graph.Dag](#)

Transforms the graph to an unconditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a copy of *self*.
- If *self* is conditional, the interface nodes are included as nodes in the returned graph.

Returns The unconditional graph transformation of *self*.

class [pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph](#)

Partially directed graph. This graph can have edges and arcs.

static **CompleteUndirected**(*nodes*: List[*str*]) → [pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph](#)

Creates a [PartiallyDirectedGraph](#) that is a complete undirected graph.

Parameters **nodes** – Nodes of the [PartiallyDirectedGraph](#).

__init__(**args*, ***kwargs*)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph](#)) -> [None](#)

Creates a [PartiallyDirectedGraph](#) without nodes, arcs and edges.

2. **__init__**(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph](#), *nodes*: List[*str*]) -> [None](#)

Creates a [PartiallyDirectedGraph](#) with the specified nodes and without arcs and edges.

Parameters **nodes** – Nodes of the [PartiallyDirectedGraph](#).

3. **__init__**(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph](#), *arcs*: List[Tuple[*str*, *str*]], *edges*: List[Tuple[*str*, *str*]]) -> [None](#)

Creates a [PartiallyDirectedGraph](#) with the specified arcs and edges (the nodes are extracted from the arcs and edges).

Parameters

- **arcs** – Arcs of the *PartiallyDirectedGraph*.
- **edges** – Edges of the *PartiallyDirectedGraph*.

4. `__init__(self: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]], edges: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Creates a *PartiallyDirectedGraph* with the specified nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the *PartiallyDirectedGraph*.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *PartiallyDirectedGraph*.
- **edges** – Edges of the *PartiallyDirectedGraph*.

`add_arc(self: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, source: int or str, target: int or str) -> None`

Adds an arc between the nodes `source` and `target`. If the arc already exists, the graph is left unaffected.

`source` and `target` can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

`add_edge(self: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, n1: int or str, n2: int or str) -> None`

Adds an edge between the nodes `n1` and `n2`.

`n1` and `n2` can be the name or the index, **but the type of n1 and n2 must be the same.**

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

`add_node(self: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, node: str) -> int`

Adds a node to the graph and returns its index.

Parameters `node` – Name of the new node.

Returns Index of the new node.

`arcs(self: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) -> List[Tuple[str, str]]`

Gets the list of arcs.

Returns A list of tuples (source, target) representing an arc source -> target.

`children(self: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, node: int or str) -> List[str]`

Gets the children nodes of a node.

Parameters `node` – A node name or index.

Returns Children node names.

`collapsed_from_index(self: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, index: int) -> int`

Gets the collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters `index` – Index of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Gets the collapsed index of a node from its name.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_indices(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → Dict[str, int]

Gets the collapsed indices in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the collapsed index of each node.

collapsed_name(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → str

Gets the name of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters *collapsed_index* – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

conditional_graph(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the same nodes and without interface nodes.
- If *self* is conditional, it returns a copy of *self*.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of *self*.

2. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *nodes*: List[str], *interface_nodes*: List[str]) → pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the given nodes and interface nodes.
- If *self* is conditional, it returns the same graph type with the given nodes and interface nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – The nodes for the new conditional graph.
- **interface_nodes** – The interface nodes for the new conditional graph.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of *self*.

contains_node(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: str) → bool

Tests whether the node is in the graph or not.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns True if the graph contains the node, False otherwise.

direct(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → None

Transformation to create the arc *source* → *target* when possible.

- If there is an edge *source* – *target*, it is transformed into an arc *source* → *target*.
- If there is an arc *target* → *source*, it is flipped into an arc *source* → *target*.

- Else, the graph is left unaffected.

source and target can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

edges(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph`) → List[Tuple[str, str]]

Gets the list of edges.

Returns A list of tuples (n1, n2) representing an edge between n1 and n2.

flip_arc(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph`, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → None

Flips (reverses) an arc between the nodes source and target. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected.

source and target can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

has_arc(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph`, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → bool

Checks whether an arc between the nodes source and target exists.

source and target can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the arc exists, False otherwise.

has_connection(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph`, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → bool

Checks whether two nodes source and target are connected.

Two nodes source and target are connected if there is an edge source – target, or an arc source -> target or an arc target -> source.

source and target can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

Returns True if source and target are connected, False otherwise.

has_edge(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph`, *n1*: int or str, *n2*: int or str) → bool

Checks whether an edge between the nodes n1 and n2 exists.

n1 and n2 can be the name or the index, **but the type of n1 and n2 must be the same.**

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the edge exists, False otherwise.

index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Gets the index of a node from its name.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_collapsed(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → int

Gets the index of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters *collapsed_index* – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

indices(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the indices in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the index of each node.

is_leaf(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → bool

Checks whether *node* is a leaf node. A root node do not have children nodes.

Parameters *node* – A node name or index.

Returns True if *node* is leaf, False otherwise.

is_root(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → bool

Checks whether *node* is a root node. A root node do not have parent nodes.

Parameters *node* – A node name or index.

Returns True if *node* is root, False otherwise.

is_valid(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *index*: int) → bool

Checks whether a *index* is a valid index (the node is not removed). All the valid indices are always returned by `indices()`.

Parameters *index* – Index of the node.

Returns True if the index is valid, False otherwise.

leaves(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → Set[str]

Gets the leaf nodes of the graph. A leaf node do not have children nodes.

Returns The set of leaf nodes.

name(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *index*: int) → str

Gets the name of a node from its index.

Parameters *index* – Index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

neighbors(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → List[str]

Gets the neighbors (adjacent nodes by an edge) of a node.

Parameters *node* – A node name or index.

Returns Neighbor names.

nodes(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → List[str]

Gets the nodes of the graph.

Returns Nodes of the graph.

num_arcs(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → int

Gets the number of arcs.

Returns Number of arcs.

num_children(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → int
Gets the number of children nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of children nodes.

num_edges(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → int
Gets the number of edges.

Returns Number of edges.

num_neighbors(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → int
Gets the number of neighbors (adjacent nodes by an edge) of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of neighbors.

num_nodes(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → int
Gets the number of nodes.

Returns Number of nodes.

num_parents(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → int
Gets the number of parent nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of parent nodes.

parents(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → List[str]
Gets the parent nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Parent node names.

remove_arc(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → None
Removes an arc between the nodes **source** and **target**. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected.
source and **target** can be the name or the index, but **the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

remove_edge(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *n1*: int or str, *n2*: int or str) → None
Removes an edge between the nodes **n1** and **n2**.

n1 and **n2** can be the name or the index, but **the type of n1 and n2 must be the same**.

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

remove_node(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → None
Removes a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

roots(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → Set[str]

Gets the root nodes of the graph. A root node do not have parent nodes.

Returns The set of root nodes.

save(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *filename*: str) → None

Saves the graph in a pickle file with the given name.

Parameters **filename** – File name of the saved graph.

to_approximate_dag(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → pybnesian.graph.Dag

Gets a *Dag* approximate extension of *self*. This method can be useful when *PartiallyDirectedGraph.to_dag()* can not return a valid extension.

The algorithm is based on generating a topological sort which tries to preserve a similar structure.

Returns A *Dag* approximate extension of *self*.

to_dag(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → pybnesian.graph.Dag

Gets a *Dag* which belongs to the equivalence class of *self*.

It implements the algorithm in [pdag2dag].

Returns A *Dag* which belongs to the equivalence class of *self*.

Raises **ValueError** – If *self* do not have a valid DAG extension.

unconditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph) → pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to an unconditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a copy of *self*.
- If *self* is conditional, the interface nodes are included as nodes in the returned graph.

Returns The unconditional graph transformation of *self*.

undirect(*self*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → None

Transformation to create the edge *source* – *target* when possible.

- If there is not an arc *target* → *source*, converts the arc *source* → *target* into an edge *source* – *target*. If there is not an arc *source* → *target*, it adds the edge *source* – *target*.
- Else, the graph is left unaffected

source and *target* can be the name or the index, **but the type of *source* and *target* must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

3.2.2 Conditional Graphs

A conditional graph is the underlying graph in a conditional Bayesian networks ([PGM], Section 5.6). In a conditional Bayesian network, only the normal nodes can have a conditional probability density, while the interface nodes are always observed. A conditional graph splits all the nodes in two subsets: normal nodes and interface nodes. In a conditional graph, the interface nodes can not have parents.

In a conditional graph, normal nodes can be returned with `nodes()`, the interface nodes with `interface_nodes()` and the joint set of nodes with `joint_nodes()`. Also, there are many other functions that have the prefix `interface` and `joint` to denote the interface and joint sets of nodes. Among them, there is a collapsed index version for only interface nodes, `interface_collapsed_index()`, and the joint set of nodes, `joint_collapsed_index()`. Note that the collapsed index for each set of nodes is independent.

class `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`

Conditional undirected graph.

static Complete(*nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]*) →
pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph

Creates a complete *ConditionalUndirectedGraph* with the specified nodes. A complete conditional undirected graph connects every pair of nodes with an edge, except for pairs of interface nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the *ConditionalUndirectedGraph*.
- **interface_nodes** – Interface nodes of the *ConditionalUndirectedGraph*.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph) -> None`

Creates a *ConditionalUndirectedGraph* without nodes or edges.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> None`

Creates a *ConditionalUndirectedGraph* with the specified nodes, interface_nodes and without edges.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the *ConditionalUndirectedGraph*.
- **interface_nodes** – Interface nodes of the *ConditionalUndirectedGraph*.

3. `__init__(self: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], edges: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Creates a *ConditionalUndirectedGraph* with the specified nodes, interface_nodes and edges.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the *ConditionalUndirectedGraph*.
- **interface_nodes** – Interface nodes of the *ConditionalUndirectedGraph*.
- **edges** – Edges of the *ConditionalUndirectedGraph*.

add_edge(*self: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, n1: int or str, n2: int or str*) → None

Adds an edge between the nodes `n1` and `n2`.

`n1` and `n2` can be the name or the index, **but the type of `n1` and `n2` must be the same.**

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

add_interface_node(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Adds an interface node to the graph and returns its index.

Parameters **node** – Name of the new interface node.

Returns Index of the new interface node.

add_node(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Adds a node to the graph and returns its index.

Parameters **node** – Name of the new node.

Returns Index of the new node.

collapsed_from_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *index*: int) → int

Gets the collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Gets the collapsed index of a node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_indices(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the collapsed indices for the nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the collapsed index of each node.

collapsed_name(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → str

Gets the name of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

conditional_graph(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph) → pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If **self** is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the same nodes and without interface nodes.
- If **self** is conditional, it returns a copy of **self**.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of **self**.

2. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *nodes*: List[str], *interface_nodes*: List[str]) → pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If **self** is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the given nodes and interface nodes.

- If `self` is conditional, it returns the same graph type with the given nodes and interface nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – The nodes for the new conditional graph.
- **interface_nodes** – The interface nodes for the new conditional graph.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of `self`.

contains_interface_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *node*: `str`) → `bool`

Tests whether the interface node is in the graph or not.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns True if the graph contains the interface node, False otherwise.

contains_joint_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *node*: `str`) → `bool`

Tests whether the node is in the joint set of nodes or not.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns True if the node is in the joint set of nodes, False otherwise.

contains_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *node*: `str`) → `bool`

Tests whether the node is in the graph or not.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns True if the graph contains the node, False otherwise.

edges(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`) → `List[Tuple[str, str]]`

Gets the list of edges.

Returns A list of tuples (n1, n2) representing an edge between n1 and n2.

has_edge(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *n1*: `int or str`, *n2*: `int or str`) → `bool`

Checks whether an edge between the nodes `n1` and `n2` exists.

`n1` and `n2` can be the name or the index, **but the type of `n1` and `n2` must be the same**.

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the edge exists, False otherwise.

has_path(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *n1*: `int or str`, *n2*: `int or str`) → `bool`

Checks whether there is an undirected path between nodes `n1` and `n2`.

`n1` and `n2` can be the name or the index, **but the type of `n1` and `n2` must be the same**.

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

Returns True if there is an undirected path between `n1` and `n2`, False otherwise.

index(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *node*: `str`) → `int`

Gets the index of a node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_collapsed(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → int

Gets the index of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_interface_collapsed(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → int

Gets the index of a node from the interface collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Interface collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_joint_collapsed(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → int

Gets the index of a node from the joint collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Joint collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

indices(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the indices for the nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the index of each node.

interface_collapsed_from_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *index*: int) → int

Gets the interface collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns Interface collapsed index of the node.

interface_collapsed_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Gets the interface collapsed index of an interface node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the interface node.

Returns Interface collapsed index of the interface node.

interface_collapsed_indices(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the interface collapsed indices for the interface nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the interface collapsed index of each interface node.

interface_collapsed_name(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → str

Gets the name of an interface node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the interface node.

Returns Name of the interface node.

interface_edges(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph) → List[Tuple[str, str]]

Gets the edges where one of the nodes is an interface node.

Returns edges as a list of tuples (inode, node), where inode is an interface node and node is a normal node.

interface_nodes(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph) → List[str]

Gets the interface nodes of the graph.

Returns Interface nodes of the graph.

is_interface(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph](#), *node*: *int or str*) → bool

Checks whether the node is an interface node.

Parameters *node* – A node name or index.

Returns True if node is interface node, False, otherwise.

is_valid(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph](#), *index*: *int*) → bool

Checks whether a index is a valid index (the node is not removed). All the valid indices are always returned by [indices\(\)](#).

Parameters *index* – Index of the node.

Returns True if the index is valid, False otherwise.

joint_collapsed_from_index(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph](#), *index*: *int*) → int

Gets the joint collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters *index* – Index of the node.

Returns Joint collapsed index of the node.

joint_collapsed_index(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph](#), *node*: *str*) → int

Gets the joint collapsed index of a node from its name.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns Joint collapsed index of the node.

joint_collapsed_indices(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph](#)) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the joint collapsed indices for the joint set of nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the joint collapsed index of each joint node.

joint_collapsed_name(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph](#), *collapsed_index*: *int*) → str

Gets the name of a node from its joint collapsed index.

Parameters *collapsed_index* – Joint collapsed index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

joint_nodes(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph](#)) → List[str]

Gets the joint set of nodes of the graph.

Returns Joint set of nodes of the graph.

name(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph](#), *index*: *int*) → str

Gets the name of a node from its index.

Parameters *index* – Index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

neighbors(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph](#), *node*: *int or str*) → List[str]

Gets the neighbors (adjacent nodes by an edge) of a node.

Parameters *node* – A node name or index.

Returns Neighbor names.

nodes(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph](#)) → List[str]

Gets the nodes of the graph.

Returns Nodes of the graph.

num_edges(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph](#)) → int

Gets the number of edges.

Returns Number of edges.

num_interface_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`) → int
Gets the number of interface nodes.

Returns Number of interface nodes.

num_joint_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`) → int
Gets the number of joint nodes. That is, `num_nodes()` + `num_interface_nodes()`

Returns Number of joint nodes.

num_neighbors(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *node*: *int or str*) → int
Gets the number of neighbors (adjacent nodes by an edge) of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of neighbors.

num_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`) → int
Gets the number of nodes.

Returns Number of nodes.

remove_edge(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *n1*: *int or str*, *n2*: *int or str*) → None
Removes an edge between the nodes *n1* and *n2*.

n1 and *n2* can be the name or the index, but **the type of *n1* and *n2* must be the same**.

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

remove_interface_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *node*: *int or str*) → None
Removes an interface node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

remove_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *node*: *int or str*) → None
Removes a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

save(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *filename*: *str*) → None
Saves the graph in a pickle file with the given name.

Parameters **filename** – File name of the saved graph.

set_interface(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *node*: *int or str*) → None
Converts a normal node into an interface node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

set_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`, *node*: *int or str*) → None
Converts an interface node into a normal node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

unconditional_graph(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph`) → `pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph`
Transforms the graph to an unconditional graph.

- If `self` is not conditional, it returns a copy of `self`.
- If `self` is conditional, the interface nodes are included as nodes in the returned graph.

Returns The unconditional graph transformation of `self`.

class `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`

Conditional directed graph.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`) -> None

Creates a `ConditionalDirectedGraph` without nodes or arcs.

2. **__init__**(self: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> None

Creates a `ConditionalDirectedGraph` with the specified nodes, interface_nodes and without arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the `ConditionalDirectedGraph`.
- **interface_nodes** – Interface nodes of the `ConditionalDirectedGraph`.

3. **__init__**(self: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Creates a `ConditionalDirectedGraph` with the specified nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the `ConditionalDirectedGraph`.
- **interface_nodes** – Interface nodes of the `ConditionalDirectedGraph`.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the `ConditionalDirectedGraph`.

add_arc(self: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, source: int or str, target: int or str) -> None

Adds an arc between the nodes `source` and `target`. If the arc already exists, the graph is left unaffected.

`source` and `target` can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

add_interface_node(self: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, node: str) -> int

Adds an interface node to the graph and returns its index.

Parameters **node** – Name of the new interface node.

Returns Index of the new interface node.

add_node(self: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, node: str) -> int

Adds a node to the graph and returns its index.

Parameters **node** – Name of the new node.

Returns Index of the new node.

arcs(self: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`) -> List[Tuple[str, str]]

Gets the list of arcs.

Returns A list of tuples (source, target) representing an arc source -> target.

children(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → List[str]

Gets the children nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Children node names.

collapsed_from_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph, *index*: int) → int

Gets the collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Gets the collapsed index of a node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_indices(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the collapsed indices for the nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the collapsed index of each node.

collapsed_name(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → str

Gets the name of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

conditional_graph(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph) → pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the same nodes and without interface nodes.
- If *self* is conditional, it returns a copy of *self*.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of *self*.

2. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph, *nodes*: List[str], *interface_nodes*: List[str]) → pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the given nodes and interface nodes.
- If *self* is conditional, it returns the same graph type with the given nodes and interface nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – The nodes for the new conditional graph.
- **interface_nodes** – The interface nodes for the new conditional graph.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of *self*.

contains_interface_node(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *node*: *str*) → bool

Tests whether the interface node is in the graph or not.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns True if the graph contains the interface node, False otherwise.

contains_joint_node(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *node*: *str*) → bool

Tests whether the node is in the joint set of nodes or not.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns True if the node is in the joint set of nodes, False otherwise.

contains_node(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *node*: *str*) → bool

Tests whether the node is in the graph or not.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns True if the graph contains the node, False otherwise.

flip_arc(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *source*: *int* or *str*, *target*: *int* or *str*) → None

Flips (reverses) an arc between the nodes *source* and *target*. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected.

source and *target* can be the name or the index, but **the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

has_arc(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *source*: *int* or *str*, *target*: *int* or *str*) → bool

Checks whether an arc between the nodes *source* and *target* exists.

source and *target* can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the arc exists, False otherwise.

has_path(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *n1*: *int* or *str*, *n2*: *int* or *str*) → bool

Checks whether there is a directed path between nodes *n1* and *n2*.

n1 and *n2* can be the name or the index, **but the type of n1 and n2 must be the same**.

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

Returns True if there is an directed path between *n1* and *n2*, False otherwise.

index(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *node*: *str*) → int

Gets the index of a node from its name.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_collapsed(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *collapsed_index*: *int*) → int

Gets the index of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters `collapsed_index` – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_interface_collapsed(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *collapsed_index*: `int`) → `int`

Gets the index of a node from the interface collapsed index.

Parameters `collapsed_index` – Interface collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_joint_collapsed(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *collapsed_index*: `int`) → `int`

Gets the index of a node from the joint collapsed index.

Parameters `collapsed_index` – Joint collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

indices(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`) → `Dict[str, int]`

Gets all the indices for the nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the index of each node.

interface_arcs(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`) → `List[Tuple[str, str]]`

Gets the arcs where the source node is an interface node.

Returns arcs with an interface node as source node.

interface_collapsed_from_index(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *index*: `int`) → `int`

Gets the interface collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters `index` – Index of the node.

Returns Interface collapsed index of the node.

interface_collapsed_index(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *node*: `str`) → `int`

Gets the interface collapsed index of an interface node from its name.

Parameters `node` – Name of the interface node.

Returns Interface collapsed index of the interface node.

interface_collapsed_indices(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`) → `Dict[str, int]`

Gets all the interface collapsed indices for the interface nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the interface collapsed index of each interface node.

interface_collapsed_name(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *collapsed_index*: `int`) → `str`

Gets the name of an interface node from its collapsed index.

Parameters `collapsed_index` – Collapsed index of the interface node.

Returns Name of the interface node.

interface_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`) → `List[str]`

Gets the interface nodes of the graph.

Returns Interface nodes of the graph.

is_interface(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *node*: `int or str`) → `bool`

Checks whether the node is an interface node.

Parameters `node` – A node name or index.

Returns True if node is interface node, False, otherwise.

is_leaf(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *node*: *int or str*) → bool

Checks whether *node* is a leaf node. A root node do not have children nodes.

Parameters *node* – A node name or index.

Returns True if *node* is leaf, False otherwise.

is_root(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *node*: *int or str*) → bool

Checks whether *node* is a root node. A root node do not have parent nodes.

This implementation do not take into account the interface arcs. That is, if a node only have interface nodes as parents, it is considered a root.

Parameters *node* – A node name or index.

Returns True if *node* is root, False otherwise.

is_valid(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *index*: *int*) → bool

Checks whether a index is a valid index (the node is not removed). All the valid indices are always returned by `indices()`.

Parameters *index* – Index of the node.

Returns True if the index is valid, False otherwise.

joint_collapsed_from_index(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *index*: *int*) → int

Gets the joint collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters *index* – Index of the node.

Returns Joint collapsed index of the node.

joint_collapsed_index(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *node*: *str*) → int

Gets the joint collapsed index of a node from its name.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns Joint collapsed index of the node.

joint_collapsed_indices(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#)) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the joint collapsed indices for the joint set of nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the joint collapsed index of each joint node.

joint_collapsed_name(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *collapsed_index*: *int*) → str

Gets the name of a node from its joint collapsed index.

Parameters *collapsed_index* – Joint collapsed index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

joint_nodes(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#)) → List[str]

Gets the joint set of nodes of the graph.

Returns Joint set of nodes of the graph.

leaves(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#)) → Set[str]

Gets the leaf nodes of the graph. A leaf node do not have children nodes.

This implementation do not include the interface nodes in the result. Thus, this returns the same result as an unconditional graph without the interface nodes.

Returns The set of leaf nodes.

name(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *index*: *int*) → str

Gets the name of a node from its index.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`) → List[str]

Gets the nodes of the graph.

Returns Nodes of the graph.

num_arcs(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`) → int

Gets the number of arcs.

Returns Number of arcs.

num_children(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *node*: int or str) → int

Gets the number of children nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of children nodes.

num_interface_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`) → int

Gets the number of interface nodes.

Returns Number of interface nodes.

num_joint_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`) → int

Gets the number of joint nodes. That is, `num_nodes()` + `num_interface_nodes()`

Returns Number of joint nodes.

num_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`) → int

Gets the number of nodes.

Returns Number of nodes.

num_parents(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *node*: int or str) → int

Gets the number of parent nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of parent nodes.

parents(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *node*: int or str) → List[str]

Gets the parent nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Parent node names.

remove_arc(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → None

Removes an arc between the nodes **source** and **target**. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected.

source and **target** can be the name or the index, but **the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

remove_interface_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *node*: int or str) → None

Removes an interface node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

remove_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph`, *node*: int or str) → None

Removes a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

roots(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#)) → Set[str]

Gets the root nodes of the graph. A root node do not have parent nodes.

This implementation do not include the interface nodes in the result. Also, do not take into account the interface arcs. That is, if a node only have interface nodes as parents, it is considered a root. Thus, this returns the same result as an unconditional graph without the interface nodes.

Returns The set of root nodes.

save(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *filename*: str) → None

Saves the graph in a pickle file with the given name.

Parameters **filename** – File name of the saved graph.

set_interface(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *node*: int or str) → None

Converts a normal node into an interface node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

set_node(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#), *node*: int or str) → None

Converts an interface node into a normal node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

unconditional_graph(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#)) → [pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph](#)

Transforms the graph to an unconditional graph.

- If **self** is not conditional, it returns a copy of **self**.
- If **self** is conditional, the interface nodes are included as nodes in the returned graph.

Returns The unconditional graph transformation of **self**.

class [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag](#)

Bases: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph](#)

Conditional directed acyclic graph.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag](#)) -> None

Creates a [ConditionalDag](#) without nodes or arcs.

2. **__init__**(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag](#), *nodes*: List[str], *interface_nodes*: List[str]) -> None

Creates a [ConditionalDag](#) with the specified nodes, *interface_nodes* and without arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the [ConditionalDag](#).
- **interface_nodes** – Interface nodes of the [ConditionalDag](#).

3. **__init__**(*self*: [pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag](#), *nodes*: List[str], *interface_nodes*: List[str], *arcs*: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Creates a [ConditionalDag](#) with the specified nodes, *interface_nodes* and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the *ConditionalDag*.
- **interface_nodes** – Interface nodes of the *ConditionalDag*.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *ConditionalDag*.

add_arc(self: *pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag*, source: *int or str*, target: *int or str*) → *None*

Adds an arc between the nodes **source** and **target**. If the arc already exists, the graph is left unaffected.

source and **target** can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

can_add_arc(self: *pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag*, source: *int or str*, target: *int or str*) → *bool*

Checks whether an arc between the nodes **source** and **target** can be added. That is, the arc is valid and do not generate a cycle or connects two interface nodes.

source and **target** can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the arc can be added, False otherwise.

can_flip_arc(self: *pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag*, source: *int or str*, target: *int or str*) → *bool*

Checks whether an arc between the nodes **source** and **target** can be flipped. That is, the flipped arc is valid and do not generate a cycle. If the arc **source** -> **target** do not exist, it will return *ConditionalDag.can_add_arc()*.

source and **target** can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the arc can be flipped, False otherwise.

conditional_graph(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **conditional_graph**(self: *pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag*) -> *pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag*

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If **self** is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the same nodes and without interface nodes.
- If **self** is conditional, it returns a copy of **self**.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of **self**.

2. **conditional_graph**(self: *pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag*, nodes: *List[str]*, interface_nodes: *List[str]*) -> *pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag*

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If `self` is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the given nodes and interface nodes.
- If `self` is conditional, it returns the same graph type with the given nodes and interface nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – The nodes for the new conditional graph.
- **interface_nodes** – The interface nodes for the new conditional graph.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of `self`.

flip_arc(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag`, *source*: *int or str*, *target*: *int or str*) → `None`

Flips (reverses) an arc between the nodes `source` and `target`. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected.

`source` and `target` can be the name or the index, but **the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

save(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag`, *filename*: *str*) → `None`

Saves the graph in a pickle file with the given name.

Parameters **filename** – File name of the saved graph.

to_pdag(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag`) → `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`

Gets the `ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` (PDAG) that represents the equivalence class of this `ConditionalDag`.

It implements the DAG-to-PDAG algorithm in `[dag2pdag]`. See also `[dag2pdag_extra]`.

Returns A `ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` that represents the equivalence class of this `ConditionalDag`.

topological_sort(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag`) → `List[str]`

Gets the topological sort of the conditional DAG. This topological sort does not include the interface nodes, since they are known to be always roots (they can be included at the very beginning of the topological sort).

Returns Topological sort as a list of nodes.

unconditional_graph(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag`) → `pybnesian.graph.Dag`

Transforms the graph to an unconditional graph.

- If `self` is not conditional, it returns a copy of `self`.
- If `self` is conditional, the interface nodes are included as nodes in the returned graph.

Returns The unconditional graph transformation of `self`.

class `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`

Conditional partially directed graph. This graph can have edges and arcs, except between pairs of interface nodes.

static **CompleteUndirected**(*nodes*: `List[str]`, *interface_nodes*: `List[str]`) → `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`

Creates a `ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` that is a complete undirected graph. A complete conditional undirected graph connects every pair of nodes with an edge, except for pairs of interface nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph*.
- **interface_nodes** – Interface nodes of the *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph*.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) -> None

Creates a *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* without nodes or arcs.

2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> None

Creates a *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* with the specified nodes, interface_nodes and without edges.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph*.
- **interface_nodes** – Interface nodes of the *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph*.

3. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]], edges: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Creates a *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* with the specified nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph*.
- **interface_nodes** – Interface nodes of the *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph*.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph*.
- **edges** – Edges of the *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph*.

add_arc(self: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, source: int or str, target: int or str) → None

Adds an arc between the nodes source and target. If the arc already exists, the graph is left unaffected. source and target can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

add_edge(self: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, n1: int or str, n2: int or str) → None

Adds an edge between the nodes n1 and n2.

n1 and n2 can be the name or the index, **but the type of n1 and n2 must be the same.**

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

add_interface_node(self: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, node: str) → int

Adds an interface node to the graph and returns its index.

Parameters **node** – Name of the new interface node.

Returns Index of the new interface node.

add_node(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Adds a node to the graph and returns its index.

Parameters *node* – Name of the new node.

Returns Index of the new node.

arcs(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → List[Tuple[str, str]]

Gets the list of arcs.

Returns A list of tuples (source, target) representing an arc source -> target.

children(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → List[str]

Gets the children nodes of a node.

Parameters *node* – A node name or index.

Returns Children node names.

collapsed_from_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *index*: int) → int

Gets the collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters *index* – Index of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Gets the collapsed index of a node from its name.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_indices(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the collapsed indices for the nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the collapsed index of each node.

collapsed_name(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → str

Gets the name of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters *collapsed_index* – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

conditional_graph(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) -> pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the same nodes and without interface nodes.
- If *self* is conditional, it returns a copy of *self*.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of *self*.

2. conditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *nodes*: List[str], *interface_nodes*: List[str]) -> pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to a conditional graph.

- If `self` is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the graph with the given nodes and interface nodes.
- If `self` is conditional, it returns the same graph type with the given nodes and interface nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – The nodes for the new conditional graph.
- **interface_nodes** – The interface nodes for the new conditional graph.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of `self`.

contains_interface_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *node*: `str`) → `bool`

Tests whether the interface node is in the graph or not.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns True if the graph contains the interface node, False otherwise.

contains_joint_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *node*: `str`) → `bool`

Tests whether the node is in the joint set of nodes or not.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns True if the node is in the joint set of nodes, False otherwise.

contains_node(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *node*: `str`) → `bool`

Tests whether the node is in the graph or not.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns True if the graph contains the node, False otherwise.

direct(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *source*: `int` or `str`, *target*: `int` or `str`) → `None`

Transformation to create the arc `source -> target` when possible.

- If there is an edge `source – target`, it is transformed into an arc `source -> target`.
- If there is an arc `target -> source`, it is flipped into an arc `source -> target`.
- Else, the graph is left unaffected.

`source` and `target` can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

edges(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`) → `List[Tuple[str, str]]`

Gets the list of edges.

Returns A list of tuples (`n1`, `n2`) representing an edge between `n1` and `n2`.

flip_arc(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *source*: `int` or `str`, *target*: `int` or `str`) → `None`

Flips (reverses) an arc between the nodes `source` and `target`. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected.

`source` and `target` can be the name or the index, **but the type of source and target must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.

- **target** – A node name or index.

has_arc(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → bool

Checks whether an arc between the nodes *source* and *target* exists.

source and *target* can be the name or the index, **but the type of *source* and *target* must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the arc exists, False otherwise.

has_connection(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → bool

Checks whether two nodes *source* and *target* are connected.

Two nodes *source* and *target* are connected if there is an edge *source* – *target*, or an arc *source* → *target* or an arc *target* → *source*.

source and *target* can be the name or the index, **but the type of *source* and *target* must be the same.**

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

Returns True if *source* and *target* are connected, False otherwise.

has_edge(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *n1*: int or str, *n2*: int or str) → bool

Checks whether an edge between the nodes *n1* and *n2* exists.

n1 and *n2* can be the name or the index, **but the type of *n1* and *n2* must be the same.**

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

Returns True if the edge exists, False otherwise.

index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: str) → int

Gets the index of a node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_collapsed(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → int

Gets the index of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_interface_collapsed(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: int) → int

Gets the index of a node from the interface collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Interface collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_joint_collapsed(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: *int*) → *int*

Gets the index of a node from the joint collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Joint collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

indices(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the indices for the nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the index of each node.

interface_arcs(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → List[Tuple[str, str]]

Gets the arcs where the source node is an interface node.

Returns arcs with an interface node as source node.

interface_collapsed_from_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *index*: *int*) → *int*

Gets the interface collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns Interface collapsed index of the node.

interface_collapsed_index(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: *str*) → *int*

Gets the interface collapsed index of an interface node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the interface node.

Returns Interface collapsed index of the interface node.

interface_collapsed_indices(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the interface collapsed indices for the interface nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the interface collapsed index of each interface node.

interface_collapsed_name(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *collapsed_index*: *int*) → *str*

Gets the name of an interface node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the interface node.

Returns Name of the interface node.

interface_edges(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → List[Tuple[str, str]]

Gets the edges where one of the nodes is an interface node.

Returns edges as a list of tuples (inode, node), where inode is an interface node and node is a normal node.

interface_nodes(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → List[str]

Gets the interface nodes of the graph.

Returns Interface nodes of the graph.

is_interface(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: *int* or *str*) → *bool*

Checks whether the node is an interface node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns True if node is interface node, False, otherwise.

is_leaf(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: *int* or *str*) → *bool*

Checks whether node is a leaf node. A root node do not have children nodes.

Parameters `node` – A node name or index.

Returns True if node is leaf, False otherwise.

is_root(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *node*: `int or str`) → `bool`

Checks whether node is a root node. A root node do not have parent nodes.

This implementation do not take into account the interface arcs. That is, if a node only have interface nodes as parents, it is considered a root.

Parameters `node` – A node name or index.

Returns True if node is root, False otherwise.

is_valid(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *index*: `int`) → `bool`

Checks whether a index is a valid index (the node is not removed). All the valid indices are always returned by `indices()`.

Parameters `index` – Index of the node.

Returns True if the index is valid, False otherwise.

joint_collapsed_from_index(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *index*: `int`) → `int`

Gets the joint collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters `index` – Index of the node.

Returns Joint collapsed index of the node.

joint_collapsed_index(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *node*: `str`) → `int`

Gets the joint collapsed index of a node from its name.

Parameters `node` – Name of the node.

Returns Joint collapsed index of the node.

joint_collapsed_indices(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`) → `Dict[str, int]`

Gets all the joint collapsed indices for the joint set of nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the joint collapsed index of each joint node.

joint_collapsed_name(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *collapsed_index*: `int`) → `str`

Gets the name of a node from its joint collapsed index.

Parameters `collapsed_index` – Joint collapsed index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

joint_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`) → `List[str]`

Gets the joint set of nodes of the graph.

Returns Joint set of nodes of the graph.

leaves(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`) → `Set[str]`

Gets the leaf nodes of the graph. A leaf node do not have children nodes.

This implementation do not include the interface nodes in the result. Thus, this returns the same result as an unconditional graph without the interface nodes.

Returns The set of leaf nodes.

name(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *index*: `int`) → `str`

Gets the name of a node from its index.

Parameters `index` – Index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

neighbors(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *node*: *int or str*) → List[str]
Gets the neighbors (adjacent nodes by an edge) of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Neighbor names.

nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`) → List[str]
Gets the nodes of the graph.

Returns Nodes of the graph.

num_arcs(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`) → int
Gets the number of arcs.

Returns Number of arcs.

num_children(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *node*: *int or str*) → int
Gets the number of children nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of children nodes.

num_edges(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`) → int
Gets the number of edges.

Returns Number of edges.

num_interface_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`) → int
Gets the number of interface nodes.

Returns Number of interface nodes.

num_joint_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`) → int
Gets the number of joint nodes. That is, `num_nodes()` + `num_interface_nodes()`

Returns Number of joint nodes.

num_neighbors(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *node*: *int or str*) → int
Gets the number of neighbors (adjacent nodes by an edge) of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of neighbors.

num_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`) → int
Gets the number of nodes.

Returns Number of nodes.

num_parents(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *node*: *int or str*) → int
Gets the number of parent nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Number of parent nodes.

parents(*self*: `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`, *node*: *int or str*) → List[str]
Gets the parent nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

Returns Parent node names.

remove_arc(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) → None

Removes an arc between the nodes **source** and **target**. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected. **source** and **target** can be the name or the index, but **the type of source and target must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

remove_edge(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *n1*: int or str, *n2*: int or str) → None

Removes an edge between the nodes **n1** and **n2**.

n1 and **n2** can be the name or the index, but **the type of n1 and n2 must be the same**.

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name or index.
- **n2** – A node name or index.

remove_interface_node(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → None

Removes an interface node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

remove_node(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → None

Removes a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

roots(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → Set[str]

Gets the root nodes of the graph. A root node do not have parent nodes.

This implementation do not include the interface nodes in the result. Also, do not take into account the interface arcs. That is, if a node only have interface nodes as parents, it is considered a root. Thus, this returns the same result as an unconditional graph without the interface nodes.

Returns The set of root nodes.

save(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *filename*: str) → None

Saves the graph in a pickle file with the given name.

Parameters **filename** – File name of the saved graph.

set_interface(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → None

Converts a normal node into an interface node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

set_node(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *node*: int or str) → None

Converts an interface node into a normal node.

Parameters **node** – A node name or index.

to_approximate_dag(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag

Gets a *Dag* approximate extension of *self*. This method can be useful when *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph.to_dag()* can not return a valid extension.

The algorithm is based on generating a topological sort which tries to preserve a similar structure.

Returns A *Dag* approximate extension of *self*.

to_dag(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → *pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag*
 Gets a *Dag* which belongs to the equivalence class of *self*.

It implements the algorithm in [pdag2dag].

Returns A *Dag* which belongs to the equivalence class of *self*.

Raises **ValueError** – If *self* do not have a valid DAG extension.

unconditional_graph(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) →
pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph

Transforms the graph to an unconditional graph.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a copy of *self*.
- If *self* is conditional, the interface nodes are included as nodes in the returned graph.

Returns The unconditional graph transformation of *self*.

undirect(*self*: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph, *source*: int or str, *target*: int or str) →
 None

Transformation to create the edge *source* – *target* when possible.

- If there is not an arc *target* → *source*, converts the arc *source* → *target* into an edge *source* – *target*. If there is not an arc *source* → *target*, it adds the edge *source* – *target*.
- Else, the graph is left unaffected

source and *target* can be the name or the index, **but the type of *source* and *target* must be the same**.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name or index.
- **target** – A node name or index.

3.2.3 Bibliography

3.3 Factors module

The *pybnesian.factors* implements different types of factors. The factors are usually represented as conditional probability functions and are a component of a Bayesian network.

3.3.1 Abstract Types

The *FactorType* and *Factor* classes are abstract and both of them need to be implemented to create a new factor type. Each *Factor* is always associated with a specific *FactorType*.

class *pybnesian.factors.FactorType*

A representation of a *Factor* type.

__init__(*self*: *pybnesian.factors.FactorType*) → None

Initializes a new *FactorType*

__str__(*self*: *pybnesian.factors.FactorType*) → str

new_factor(*self*: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, *model*: BayesianNetworkBase or ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *variable*: str, *evidence*: List[str]) → pybnesian.factors.Factor

Create a new corresponding *Factor* for a model with the given variable and evidence.

Note that evidence might be different from `model.parents(variable)`.

Parameters

- **model** – The model that will contain the *Factor*.
- **variable** – Variable name.
- **evidence** – List of evidence variable names.

Returns A corresponding *Factor* with the given variable and evidence.

class pybnesian.factors.Factor

__init__(*self*: pybnesian.factors.Factor, *variable*: str, *evidence*: List[str]) → None

Initializes a new *Factor* with a given variable and evidence.

Parameters

- **variable** – Variable name.
- **evidence** – List of evidence variable names.

__str__(*self*: pybnesian.factors.Factor) → str

data_type(*self*: pybnesian.factors.Factor) → pyarrow.DataType

Returns the `pyarrow.DataType` that represents the type of data handled by the *Factor*.

For a continuous Factor, this usually returns `pyarrow.float64()` or `pyarrow.float32()`. The discrete factor is usually a `pyarrow.dictionary()`.

Returns the `pyarrow.DataType` physical data type representation of the *Factor*.

evidence(*self*: pybnesian.factors.Factor) → List[str]

Gets the evidence variable list.

Returns Evidence variable list.

fit(*self*: pybnesian.factors.Factor, *df*: DataFrame) → None

Fits the *Factor* with the data in *df*.

Parameters *df* – DataFrame to fit the *Factor*.

fitted(*self*: pybnesian.factors.Factor) → bool

Checks whether the factor is fitted.

Returns True if the factor is fitted, False otherwise.

logl(*self*: pybnesian.factors.Factor, *df*: DataFrame) → numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64[m, 1]]

Returns the log-likelihood of each instance in the DataFrame *df*.

Parameters *df* – DataFrame to compute the log-likelihood.

Returns A `numpy.ndarray` vector with dtype `numpy.float64`, where the *i*-th value is the log-likelihood of the *i*-th instance of *df*.

sample(*self*: pybnesian.factors.Factor, *n*: int, *evidence_values*: Optional[DataFrame] = None, *seed*: Optional[int] = None) → pyarrow.Array

Samples *n* values from this *Factor*. This method returns a `pyarrow.Array` with *n* values with the same type returned by `:func:Factor.data_type`.

If this *Factor* has evidence variables, the DataFrame *evidence_values* contains *n* instances for each evidence variable. Each sampled instance must be conditioned on *evidence_values*.

Parameters

- **n** – Number of instances to sample.
- **evidence_values** – DataFrame of evidence values to condition the sampling.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or *None*, a random seed is generated.

save(*self*: *pybnesian.factors.Factor*, *filename*: *str*) → *None*

Saves the *Factor* in a pickle file with the given name.

Parameters **filename** – File name of the saved graph.

slogl(*self*: *pybnesian.factors.Factor*, *df*: *DataFrame*) → *float*

Returns the sum of the log-likelihood of each instance in the DataFrame *df*. That is, the sum of the result of *Factor.logl()*.

Parameters **df** – DataFrame to compute the sum of the log-likelihood.

Returns The sum of log-likelihood for DataFrame *df*.

type(*self*: *pybnesian.factors.Factor*) → *pybnesian.factors.FactorType*

Returns the corresponding *FactorType* of this *Factor*.

Returns *FactorType* corresponding to this *Factor*.

variable(*self*: *pybnesian.factors.Factor*) → *str*

Gets the variable modelled by this *Factor*.

Returns Variable name.

3.3.2 Continuous Factors

The continuous factors are implemented in the submodule *pybnesian.factors.continuous*.

Linear Gaussian CPD

class *pybnesian.factors.continuous.LinearGaussianCPDType*

Bases: *pybnesian.factors.FactorType*

LinearGaussianCPDType is the corresponding CPD type of *LinearGaussianCPD*.

__init__(*self*: *pybnesian.factors.continuous.LinearGaussianCPDType*) → *None*

Instantiates a *LinearGaussianCPDType*.

class *pybnesian.factors.continuous.LinearGaussianCPD*

Bases: *pybnesian.factors.Factor*

This is a linear Gaussian CPD:

$$\hat{f}(\text{variable} \mid \text{evidence}) = \mathcal{N}(\text{variable}; \beta_0 + \sum_{i=1}^{|\text{evidence}|} \beta_{e_i} \cdot \text{evidence}_i, \text{variance})$$

It is parametrized by the following attributes:

Variables

- **beta** – The beta vector.

- **variance** – The variance.

```
>>> from pybnesian.factors.continuous import LinearGaussianCPD
>>> cpd = LinearGaussianCPD("a", ["b"])
>>> assert not cpd.fitted()
>>> cpd.beta
array([], dtype=float64)
>>> cpd.beta = np.asarray([1., 2.])
>>> assert not cpd.fitted()
>>> cpd.variance = 0.5
>>> assert cpd.fitted()
>>> cpd.beta
array([1., 2.])
>>> cpd.variance
0.5
```

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.factors.continuous.LinearGaussianCPD, variable: str, evidence: List[str]) -> None`

Initializes a new *LinearGaussianCPD* with a given **variable** and **evidence**.

The *LinearGaussianCPD* is left unfitted.

Parameters

- **variable** – Variable name.
- **evidence** – List of evidence variable names.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.factors.continuous.LinearGaussianCPD, variable: str, evidence: List[str], beta: numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64[m, 1]], variance: float) -> None`

Initializes a new *LinearGaussianCPD* with a given **variable** and **evidence**.

The *LinearGaussianCPD* is fitted with **beta** and **variance**.

Parameters

- **variable** – Variable name.
- **evidence** – List of evidence variable names.
- **beta** – Vector of parameters.
- **variance** – Variance of the linear Gaussian CPD.

property beta

The beta vector of parameters. The beta vector is a `numpy.ndarray` vector of type `numpy.float64` with size `len(evidence) + 1`.

`beta[0]` is always the intercept coefficient and `beta[i]` is the corresponding coefficient for the variable `evidence[i-1]` for `i > 0`.

cdf(self: *pybnesian.factors.continuous.LinearGaussianCPD*, df: *DataFrame*) →

`numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64[m, 1]]`

Returns the cumulative distribution function values of each instance in the DataFrame `df`.

Parameters `df` – DataFrame to compute the log-likelihood.

Returns A `numpy.ndarray` vector with dtype `numpy.float64`, where the *i*-th value is the cumulative distribution function value of the *i*-th instance of `df`.

property variance

The variance of the linear Gaussian CPD. This is a `float` value.

Conditional Kernel Density Estimation (CKDE)

class `pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDEType`

Bases: `pybnesian.factors.FactorType`

CKDEType is the corresponding CPD type of *CKDE*.

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDEType`) → `None`
Instantiates a *CKDEType*.

class `pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDE`

Bases: `pybnesian.factors.Factor`

A conditional kernel density estimator (CKDE) is the ratio of two KDE models:

$$\hat{f}(\text{variable} \mid \text{evidence}) = \frac{\hat{f}_K(\text{variable}, \text{evidence})}{\hat{f}_K(\text{evidence})}$$

where $\hat{f}_{\{f\}_K}$ is a *KDE* estimation.

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDE`, *variable*: `str`, *evidence*: `List[str]`) → `None`
Initializes a new *CKDE* with a given *variable* and *evidence*.

Parameters

- **variable** – Variable name.
- **evidence** – List of evidence variable names.

cdf(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDE`, *df*: `DataFrame`) → `numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64[m, 1]]`
Returns the cumulative distribution function values of each instance in the `DataFrame` `df`.

Parameters `df` – `DataFrame` to compute the log-likelihood.

Returns A `numpy.ndarray` vector with dtype `numpy.float64`, where the *i*-th value is the cumulative distribution function value of the *i*-th instance of `df`.

kde_joint(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDE`) → `pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE`

Gets the joint $\hat{f}_K(\text{variable}, \text{evidence})$ *KDE* model.

Returns Joint KDE model.

kde_marg(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDE`) → `pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE`

Gets the marginalized $\hat{f}_K(\text{evidence})$ *KDE* model.

Returns Marginalized KDE model.

num_instances(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDE`) → `int`

Gets the number of training instances (*N*).

Returns Number of training instances.

3.3.3 Discrete Factors

The discrete factors are implemented in the submodule `pybnesian.factors.discrete`.

class `pybnesian.factors.discrete.DiscreteFactorType`

Bases: `pybnesian.factors.FactorType`

DiscreteFactorType is the corresponding CPD type of *DiscreteFactor*.

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.discrete.DiscreteFactorType`) → `None`

Instantiates a *DiscreteFactorType*.

class `pybnesian.factors.discrete.DiscreteFactor`

Bases: `pybnesian.factors.Factor`

This is a discrete factor implemented as a conditional probability table (CPT).

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.discrete.DiscreteFactor`, *variable*: `str`, *evidence*: `List[str]`) → `None`

Initializes a new *DiscreteFactor* with a given *variable* and *evidence*.

Parameters

- **variable** – Variable name.
- **evidence** – List of evidence variable names.

3.3.4 Other Types

This types are not factors, but are auxiliary types for other factors.

class `pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE`

This class implements Kernel Density Estimation (KDE) for a set of variables:

$$\hat{f}(\text{variables}) = \frac{1}{N|\mathbf{H}|} \sum_{i=1}^N K(\mathbf{H}^{-1}(\text{variables} - \mathbf{t}_i))$$

where N is the number of training instances, $K()$ is the multivariate Gaussian kernel function, \mathbf{t}_i is the i -th training instance, and \mathbf{H} is the bandwidth matrix.

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE`, *variables*: `List[str]`) → `None`

Initializes a KDE with the given *variables*.

Parameters *variables* – List of variable names.

property *bandwidth*

Bandwidth matrix (\mathbf{H})

data_type(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE`) → `pyarrow.DataType`

Returns the `pyarrow.DataType` that represents the type of data handled by the *KDE*.

It can return `pyarrow.float64()` or `pyarrow.float32()`.

Returns the `pyarrow.DataType` physical data type representation of the *KDE*.

dataset(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE`) → `DataFrame`

Gets the training dataset for this KDE (the \mathbf{t}_i instances).

Returns Training instance.

fit(*self*: `pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE`, *df*: `DataFrame`) → `None`

Fits the *KDE* with the data in *df*. It estimates the bandwidth \mathbf{H} automatically using the Scott's rule [Scott].

Parameters *df* – `DataFrame` to fit the *KDE*.

fitted(*self*: [pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE](#)) → bool

Checks whether the model is fitted.

Returns True if the model is fitted, False otherwise.

logl(*self*: [pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE](#), *df*: [DataFrame](#)) → [numpy.ndarray](#)[[numpy.float64](#)[m, 1]]

Returns the log-likelihood of each instance in the [DataFrame](#) *df*.

Parameters *df* – [DataFrame](#) to compute the log-likelihood.

Returns A [numpy.ndarray](#) vector with dtype [numpy.float64](#), where the *i*-th value is the log-likelihood of the *i*-th instance of *df*.

num_instances(*self*: [pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE](#)) → int

Gets the number of training instances (*N*).

Returns Number of training instances.

num_variables(*self*: [pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE](#)) → int

Gets the number of variables.

Returns Number of variables.

save(*self*: [pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE](#), *filename*: [str](#)) → None

Saves the Factor in a pickle file with the given name.

Parameters *filename* – File name of the saved graph.

slogl(*self*: [pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE](#), *df*: [DataFrame](#)) → float

Returns the sum of the log-likelihood of each instance in the [DataFrame](#) *df*. That is, the sum of the result of [KDE.slogl\(\)](#).

Parameters *df* – [DataFrame](#) to compute the sum of the log-likelihood.

Returns The sum of log-likelihood for [DataFrame](#) *df*.

variables(*self*: [pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE](#)) → List[[str](#)]

Gets the variable names:

Returns List of variable names.

3.3.5 Bibliography

3.4 Bayesian Networks

The `pybnesian.models` module includes many different types of Bayesian networks.

3.4.1 Abstract Classes

These classes are abstract and define the interface for Bayesian network objects. The [BayesianNetworkType](#) specifies the type of Bayesian networks.

Each [BayesianNetworkType](#) can be used in many multiple variants of Bayesian networks: [BayesianNetworkBase](#) (a normal Bayesian network), [ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase](#) (a conditional Bayesian network) and [DynamicBayesianNetworkBase](#) (a dynamic Bayesian network).

class `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType`

A representation of a [BayesianNetwork](#) that defines its behaviour.

__init__(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType) → None
Initializes a new *BayesianNetworkType*

__str__(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType) → str

alternative_node_type(*model*: BayesianNetworkBase or ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *source*: str) → List[pybnesian.factors.FactorType]

Returns all feasible alternative *FactorType* for node.

Parameters

- **model** – BayesianNetwork model.
- **node** – Name of the node.

Returns A list of alternative *FactorType*. If you implement this method in a Python-derived class, you can return an empty list or None to specify that no changes are possible.

can_have_arc(*model*: BayesianNetworkBase or ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *source*: str, *target*: str) → bool

Checks whether the *BayesianNetworkType* allows an arc *source* → *target* in the Bayesian network model.

Parameters

- **model** – BayesianNetwork model.
- **source** – Name of the source node.
- **target** – Name of the target node.

Returns True if the arc *source* → *target* is allowed in model, False otherwise.

compatible_node_type(*model*: BayesianNetworkBase or ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *node*: str, *node_type*: pybnesian.factors.FactorType) → bool

Checks whether the *FactorType* *node_type* is allowed for node by this *BayesianNetworkType*.

Parameters

- **model** – BayesianNetwork model.
- **node** – Name of the node to check.
- **node_type** – *FactorType* for node.

Returns True if the current *FactorType* is allowed, False otherwise.

data_default_node_type(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, *datatype*: pyarrow.DataType) → pybnesian.factors.FactorType

Returns the default *FactorType* of the nodes of this Bayesian network type with data type *datatype*. This method is only needed for non-homogeneous Bayesian networks and defines the default *FactorType* for the given *datatype*.

Parameters **datatype** – pyarrow.DataType defining the type of data for a node.

Returns default *FactorType* for a node given the *datatype*.

default_node_type(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType) → pybnesian.factors.FactorType

Returns the default *FactorType* of each node in this Bayesian network type. This method is only needed for homogeneous Bayesian networks and returns the unique possible *FactorType*.

Returns default *FactorType* for the nodes.

is_homogeneous(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType) → bool

Checks whether the Bayesian network is homogeneous.

A Bayesian network is homogeneous if the *FactorType* of all the nodes are forced to be the same: for example, a Gaussian network is homogeneous because the *FactorType* type of each node is always *LinearGaussianCPDType*.

Returns True if the Bayesian network is homogeneous, False otherwise.

new_bn(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, *nodes*: List[str]) → *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase*

Returns an empty unconditional Bayesian network of this type with the given nodes.

Parameters **nodes** – Nodes of the new Bayesian network.

Returns A new empty unconditional Bayesian network.

new_cbn(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, *nodes*: List[str], *interface_nodes*: List[str]) → *pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase*

Returns an empty conditional Bayesian network of this type with the given nodes and interface_nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – Nodes of the new Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – Interface nodes of the new Bayesian network.

Returns A new empty conditional Bayesian network.

class pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase

This class defines an interface of base operations for all the Bayesian networks.

It reproduces many of the methods in the underlying graph to perform additional initializations and simplify the access. See *Graph Module*.

__str__(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase) → str

add_arc(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *source*: str, *target*: str) → None

Adds an arc between the nodes *source* and *target*. If the arc already exists, the graph is left unaffected.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name.
- **target** – A node name.

add_cpds(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *cpds*: List[pybnesian.factors.Factor]) → None

Adds a list of CPDs to the Bayesian network. The list may be complete (for all the nodes all the Bayesian network) or partial (just some a subset of the nodes).

Parameters **cpds** – List of *Factor*.

add_node(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *node*: str) → int

Adds a node to the Bayesian network and returns its index.

Parameters **node** – Name of the new node.

Returns Index of the new node.

arcs(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase) → List[Tuple[str, str]]

Gets the list of arcs.

Returns A list of tuples (source, target) representing an arc source -> target.

can_add_arc(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *source*: str, *target*: str) → bool

Checks whether an arc between the nodes *source* and *target* can be added.

An arc addition can be not allowed for multiple reasons:

- It generates a cycle.

- It is a conditional BN and both source and target are interface nodes.
- It is not allowed by the *BayesianNetworkType*.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name.
- **target** – A node name.

Returns True if the arc can be added, False otherwise.

can_flip_arc(*self*: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase*, *source*: *str*, *target*: *str*) → bool
Checks whether an arc between the nodes *source* and *target* can be flipped.

An arc flip can be not allowed for multiple reasons:

- It generates a cycle.
- It is not allowed by the *BayesianNetworkType*.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name.
- **target** – A node name.

Returns True if the arc can be added, False otherwise.

children(*self*: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase*, *node*: *str*) → List[*str*]
Gets the children nodes of a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name.

Returns Children node names.

clone(*self*: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase*) → *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase*
Clones (copies) this Bayesian network.

Returns A copy of *self*.

collapsed_from_index(*self*: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase*, *index*: *int*) → *int*
Gets the collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters **index** – Index of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_index(*self*: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase*, *node*: *str*) → *int*
Gets the collapsed index of a node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns Collapsed index of the node.

collapsed_indices(*self*: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase*) → Dict[*str*, *int*]
Gets all the collapsed indices for the nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the collapsed index of each node.

collapsed_name(*self*: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase*, *collapsed_index*: *int*) → *str*
Gets the name of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

conditional_bn(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. `conditional_bn(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase) -> pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase`

Returns the conditional Bayesian network version of this Bayesian network.

- If `self` is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the Bayesian network where the graph is transformed using `Dag.conditional_graph`.
- If `self` is conditional, it returns a copy of `self`.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of `self`.

2. `conditional_bn(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase`

Returns the conditional Bayesian network version of this Bayesian network.

- If `self` is not conditional, it returns a conditional version of the Bayesian network where the graph is transformed using `Dag.conditional_graph` using the given set of nodes and interface nodes.
- If `self` is conditional, it returns a copy of `self`.

Returns The conditional graph transformation of `self`.

contains_node(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, node: str) → bool

Tests whether the node is in the Bayesian network or not.

Parameters `node` – Name of the node.

Returns True if the Bayesian network contains the node, False otherwise.

cpd(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, node: str) → pybnesian.factors.Factor

Returns the conditional probability distribution (CPD) associated to `node`. This is a `Factor` type.

Parameters `node` – A node name.

Returns The `Factor` associated to `node`

Raises `ValueError` – If `node` do not have an associated `Factor` yet.

fit(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, df: DataFrame) → None

Fit all the unfitted `Factor` with the data `df`.

Parameters `df` – DataFrame to fit the Bayesian network.

fitted(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase) → bool

Checks whether the model is fitted.

Returns True if the model is fitted, False otherwise.

flip_arc(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, source: str, target: str) → None

Flips (reverses) an arc between the nodes `source` and `target`. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected.

Parameters

- `source` – A node name.
- `target` – A node name.

force_type_whitelist(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *type_whitelist*: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) → None

Forces the Bayesian network to have the given whitelisted node types.

Parameters **type_whitelist** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the whitelisted type for each node.

force_whitelist(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *arc_whitelist*: List[Tuple[str, str]]) → None

Include the given whitelisted arcs. It checks the validity of the graph after including the arc whitelist.

Parameters **arc_whitelist** – List of arcs tuples (source, target) that must be added to the graph.

has_arc(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *source*: str, *target*: str) → bool

Checks whether an arc between the nodes *source* and *target* exists.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name.
- **target** – A node name.

Returns True if the arc exists, False otherwise.

has_path(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *n1*: str, *n2*: str) → bool

Checks whether there is a directed path between nodes *n1* and *n2*.

Parameters

- **n1** – A node name.
- **n2** – A node name.

Returns True if there is an directed path between *n1* and *n2*, False otherwise.

has_unknown_node_types(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase) → bool

Checks whether there are nodes with an unknown node type (i.e. *UnknownFactorType*).

Returns True if there are nodes with an unkown node type, False otherwise.

property include_cpd

This property indicates if the factors of the Bayesian network model should be saved when `__getstate__` is called.

index(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *node*: str) → int

Gets the index of a node from its name.

Parameters **node** – Name of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_collapsed(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *collapsed_index*: int) → int

Gets the index of a node from its collapsed index.

Parameters **collapsed_index** – Collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

indices(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the indices in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the index of each node.

is_valid(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *node*: str) → bool

Checks whether a node is valid (the node is not removed).

Parameters `node` – Node name.

Returns True if the node is valid, False otherwise.

logl(*self*: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`, *df*: `DataFrame`) → `numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64[m, 1]]`
Returns the log-likelihood of each instance in the `DataFrame` *df*. This returns the sum of the log-likelihood for all the factors in the Bayesian network.

Parameters `df` – `DataFrame` to compute the log-likelihood.

Returns A `numpy.ndarray` vector with dtype `numpy.float64`, where the *i*-th value is the log-likelihood of the *i*-th instance of *df*.

name(*self*: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`, *index*: `int`) → `str`
Gets the name of a node from its index.

Parameters `index` – Index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

node_type(*self*: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`, *node*: `str`) → `pybnesian.factors.FactorType`
Gets the corresponding `FactorType` for *node*.

Parameters `node` – A node name.

Returns The `FactorType` of *node*.

node_types(*self*: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`) → `Dict[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]`
Gets the `FactorType` for all the nodes.

Returns The corresponding `FactorType` for each node.

nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`) → `List[str]`
Gets the nodes of the Bayesian network.

Returns Nodes of the Bayesian network.

num_arcs(*self*: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`) → `int`
Gets the number of arcs.

Returns Number of arcs.

num_children(*self*: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`, *node*: `str`) → `int`
Gets the number of children nodes of a node.

Parameters `node` – A node name.

Returns Number of children nodes.

num_nodes(*self*: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`) → `int`
Gets the number of nodes.

Returns Number of nodes.

num_parents(*self*: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`, *node*: `str`) → `int`
Gets the number of parent nodes of a node.

Parameters `node` – A node name.

Returns Number of parent nodes.

parents(*self*: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`, *node*: `str`) → `List[str]`
Gets the parent nodes of a node.

Parameters `node` – A node name.

Returns Parent node names.

remove_arc(self: [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase](#), source: str, target: str) → None

Removes an arc between the nodes `source` and `target`. If the arc do not exist, the graph is left unaffected.

Parameters

- **source** – A node name.
- **target** – A node name.

remove_node(self: [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase](#), node: str) → None

Removes a node.

Parameters **node** – A node name.

sample(self: [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase](#), n: int, seed: Optional[int] = None, ordered: bool = False) → DataFrame

Samples `n` values from this BayesianNetwork. This method returns a [pyarrow.RecordBatch](#) with `n` instances.

If `ordered` is True, it orders the columns according to the list [BayesianNetworkBase.nodes\(\)](#). Else, it orders the columns according to a topological sort.

Parameters

- **n** – Number of instances to sample.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or None, a random seed is generated.
- **ordered** – If True, order the columns according to [BayesianNetworkBase.nodes\(\)](#).

Returns A DataFrame with `n` instances that contains the sampled data.

save(self: [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase](#), filename: str, include_cpd: bool) → None

Saves the Bayesian network in a pickle file with the given name. If `include_cpd` is True, it also saves the conditional probability distributions (CPDs) in the Bayesian network.

Parameters

- **filename** – File name of the saved Bayesian network.
- **include_cpd** – Include the CPDs.

set_node_type(self: [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase](#), node: str, new_type: [pybnesian.factors.FactorType](#)) → None

Sets the `new_type` [FactorType](#) for `node`.

Parameters

- **node** – A node name.
- **new_type** – The new [FactorType](#) for `node`.

set_unknown_node_types(self: [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase](#), df: DataFrame) → None

Changes the unknown node types (i.e. the nodes with `UnknownFactorType`) to the default node type specified by the [BayesianNetworkType](#).

Parameters **df** – DataFrame to get the default node type for each unknown node type.

slogl(self: [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase](#), df: DataFrame) → float

Returns the sum of the log-likelihood of each instance in the DataFrame `df`. That is, the sum of the result of [BayesianNetworkBase.logl\(\)](#).

Parameters **df** – DataFrame to compute the sum of the log-likelihood.

Returns The sum of log-likelihood for DataFrame `df`.

type(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase) → *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType*
 Gets the underlying *BayesianNetworkType*.

Returns The *BayesianNetworkType* of *self*.

unconditional_bn(*self*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase) →
pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase

Returns the unconditional Bayesian network version of this Bayesian network.

- If *self* is not conditional, it returns a copy of *self*.
- If *self* is conditional, the interface nodes are included as nodes in the returned Bayesian network.

Returns The unconditional graph transformation of *self*.

class pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase

Bases: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase*

This class defines an interface of base operations for the conditional Bayesian networks.

It includes some methods of the *ConditionalDag* to simplify the access to the graph.

add_interface_node(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *node*: *str*) → *int*

Adds an interface node to the Bayesian network and returns its index.

Parameters *node* – Name of the new interface node.

Returns Index of the new interface node.

clone(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) →
pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase

Clones (copies) this Bayesian network.

Returns A copy of *self*.

contains_interface_node(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *node*: *str*) → *bool*

Tests whether the interface node is in the Bayesian network or not.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns True if the Bayesian network contains the interface node, False otherwise.

contains_joint_node(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *node*: *str*) → *bool*

Tests whether the node is in the joint set of nodes or not.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns True if the node is in the joint set of nodes, False otherwise.

index_from_interface_collapsed(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase,
collapsed_index: *int*) → *int*

Gets the index of a node from the interface collapsed index.

Parameters *collapsed_index* – Interface collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

index_from_joint_collapsed(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase,
collapsed_index: *int*) → *int*

Gets the index of a node from the joint collapsed index.

Parameters *collapsed_index* – Joint collapsed index of the node.

Returns Index of the node.

interface_collapsed_from_index(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *index*: int) → int

Gets the interface collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters *index* – Index of the node.

Returns Interface collapsed index of the node.

interface_collapsed_index(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *node*: str) → int

Gets the interface collapsed index of an interface node from its name.

Parameters *node* – Name of the interface node.

Returns Interface collapsed index of the interface node.

interface_collapsed_indices(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the interface collapsed indices for the interface nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the interface collapsed index of each interface node.

interface_collapsed_name(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *collapsed_index*: int) → str

Gets the name of an interface node from its collapsed index.

Parameters *collapsed_index* – Collapsed index of the interface node.

Returns Name of the interface node.

interface_nodes(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) → List[str]

Gets the interface nodes of the Bayesian network.

Returns Interface nodes of the Bayesian network.

is_interface(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *node*: str) → bool

Checks whether the node is an interface node.

Parameters *node* – A node name.

Returns True if node is interface node, False, otherwise.

joint_collapsed_from_index(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *index*: int) → int

Gets the joint collapsed index of a node from its index.

Parameters *index* – Index of the node.

Returns Joint collapsed index of the node.

joint_collapsed_index(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *node*: str) → int

Gets the joint collapsed index of a node from its name.

Parameters *node* – Name of the node.

Returns Joint collapsed index of the node.

joint_collapsed_indices(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) → Dict[str, int]

Gets all the joint collapsed indices for the joint set of nodes in the graph.

Returns A dictionary with the joint collapsed index of each joint node.

joint_collapsed_name(*self*: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, *collapsed_index*: int) → str

Gets the name of a node from its joint collapsed index.

Parameters *collapsed_index* – Joint collapsed index of the node.

Returns Name of the node.

joint_nodes(*self*: [pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase](#)) → List[str]
Gets the joint set of nodes of the Bayesian network.

Returns Joint set of nodes of the Bayesian network.

num_interface_nodes(*self*: [pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase](#)) → int
Gets the number of interface nodes.

Returns Number of interface nodes.

num_joint_nodes(*self*: [pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase](#)) → int
Gets the number of joint nodes. That is, `num_nodes() + num_interface_nodes()`

Returns Number of joint nodes.

remove_interface_node(*self*: [pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase](#), *node*: str) → None
Removes an interface node.

Parameters *node* – A node name.

sample(*self*: [pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase](#), *evidence*: DataFrame, *seed*: Optional[int] = None, *concat_evidence*: bool = False, *ordered*: bool = False) → DataFrame
Samples *n* values from this conditional BayesianNetwork conditioned on *evidence*. *evidence* must contain a column for each interface node. This method returns a [pyarrow.RecordBatch](#) with *n* instances.

If *concat* is True, it concatenates *evidence* in the result.

If *ordered* is True, it orders the columns according to the list [BayesianNetworkBase.nodes\(\)](#). Else, it orders the columns according to a topological sort.

Parameters

- **n** – Number of instances to sample.
- **evidence** – A DataFrame of *n* instances to condition the sampling.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or None, a random seed is generated.
- **ordered** – If True, order the columns according to [BayesianNetworkBase.nodes\(\)](#).

Returns A DataFrame with *n* instances that contains the sampled data.

set_interface(*self*: [pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase](#), *node*: str) → None
Converts a normal node into an interface node.

Parameters *node* – A node name.

set_node(*self*: [pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase](#), *node*: str) → None
Converts an interface node into a normal node.

Parameters *node* – A node name.

class [pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase](#)

This class defines an interface of a dynamic Bayesian network.

A dynamic Bayesian network is defined over a set of variables. Each variable is replicated in different nodes (one for each temporal slice). Thus, we differentiate in this documentation between the terms “variable” and “node”. To create the nodes, we suffix the variable names using the structure `[variable_name]_t_[temporal_index]`. The *variable_name* is the name of each variable, and *temporal_index* is an index with a range `[0-markovian_order]`. The index “0” is considered the “present”, the index “1” delays the temporal one step into the “past”, and so on... This is related with the way [DynamicDataFrame](#) generates the columns.

The dynamic Bayesian is composed of two Bayesian networks:

- a static Bayesian network that defines the probability distribution of the first `markovian_order` instances. It estimates the probability $f(t_1, \dots, t_{[\text{markovian_order}]})$. This Bayesian network is represented with a normal Bayesian network.
- a transition Bayesian network that defines the probability distribution of the i -th instance given the previous `markovian_order` instances. It estimates the probability $f(t_0 | t_1, \dots, t_{[\text{markovian_order}]})$, where t_0 (the present) is the i -th instance. Once the probability of the i -th instance is estimated, the transition network moves a step forward, to estimate the $(i+1)$ -th instance, and so on. This transition Bayesian network is represented with a conditional Bayesian network.

Both Bayesian networks must be of the same *BayesianNetworkType*.

__str__(*self*: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*) → *str*

add_variable(*self*: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*, *variable*: *str*) → *None*

Adds a variable to the dynamic Bayesian network. It adds a node for each temporal slice in the static and transition Bayesian networks.

Parameters *variable* – Name of the new variable.

contains_variable(*self*: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*, *variable*: *str*) → *bool*

Tests whether the variable is in the dynamic Bayesian network or not.

Parameters *variable* – Name of the variable.

Returns True if the dynamic Bayesian network contains the variable, False otherwise.

fit(*self*: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*, *df*: *DataFrame*) → *None*

Fit all the unfitted *Factor* with the data *df* in both the static and transition Bayesian networks.

Parameters *df* – DataFrame to fit the dynamic Bayesian network.

fitted(*self*: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*) → *bool*

Checks whether the model is fitted.

Returns True if the model is fitted, False otherwise.

logl(*self*: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*, *df*: *DataFrame*) →

numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64[m, 1]]

Returns the log-likelihood of each instance in the DataFrame *df*.

Parameters *df* – DataFrame to compute the log-likelihood.

Returns A *numpy.ndarray* vector with dtype *numpy.float64*, where the i -th value is the log-likelihood of the i -th instance of *df*.

markovian_order(*self*: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*) → *int*

Gets the markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.

Returns markovian order of this dynamic Bayesian network.

num_variables(*self*: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*) → *int*

Gets the number of variables.

Returns Number of variables.

remove_variable(*self*: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*, *variable*: *str*) → *None*

Removes a variable. It removes all the corresponding nodes in the static and transition Bayesian networks.

Parameters *variable* – A variable name.

sample(*self*: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*, *n*: *int*, *seed*: *Optional[int] = None*) → *DataFrame*

Samples n values from this dynamic Bayesian network. This method returns a *pyarrow.RecordBatch* with n instances.

Parameters

- **n** – Number of instances to sample.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or None, a random seed is generated.

save(*self*: [pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase](#), *filename*: *str*, *include_cpd*: *bool*) → None

Saves the dynamic Bayesian network in a pickle file with the given name. If *include_cpd* is True, it also saves the conditional probability distributions (CPDs) in the dynamic Bayesian network.

Parameters

- **filename** – File name of the saved dynamic Bayesian network.
- **include_cpd** – Include the CPDs.

slogl(*self*: [pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase](#), *df*: *DataFrame*) → float

Returns the sum of the log-likelihood of each instance in the DataFrame *df*. That is, the sum of the result of [DynamicBayesianNetworkBase.logl\(\)](#).

Parameters *df* – DataFrame to compute the sum of the log-likelihood.

Returns The sum of log-likelihood for DataFrame *df*.

static_bn(*self*: [pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase](#)) → [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase](#)

Returns the static Bayesian network.

Returns Static Bayesian network.

transition_bn(*self*: [pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase](#)) → [pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase](#)

Returns the transition Bayesian network.

Returns Transition Bayesian network.

type(*self*: [pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase](#)) → [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType](#)

Gets the underlying [BayesianNetworkType](#).

Returns The [BayesianNetworkType](#) of *self*.

variables(*self*: [pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase](#)) → List[str]

Gets the variables of the dynamic Bayesian network.

Returns Variables of the dynamic Bayesian network.

3.4.2 Bayesian Network Types

class [pybnesian.models.GaussianNetworkType](#)

Bases: [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType](#)

This [BayesianNetworkType](#) represents a Gaussian network: homogeneous with [LinearGaussianCPD](#) factors.

__init__(*self*: [pybnesian.models.GaussianNetworkType](#)) → None

class [pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBNType](#)

Bases: [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType](#)

This [BayesianNetworkType](#) represents a semiparametric Bayesian network: non-homogeneous with [LinearGaussianCPD](#) and [CKDE](#) factors for continuous data. The default is [LinearGaussianCPD](#). It also supports discrete data using [DiscreteFactor](#).

In a SemiparametricBN network, the discrete nodes can only have discrete parents.

`__init__(self: pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBNType) → None`

class `pybnesian.models.KDENetworkType`

Bases: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType`

This `BayesianNetworkType` represents a KDE Bayesian network: homogeneous with `CKDE` factors.

`__init__(self: pybnesian.models.KDENetworkType) → None`

class `pybnesian.models.DiscreteBNType`

Bases: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType`

This `BayesianNetworkType` represents a discrete Bayesian network: homogeneous with `DiscreteFactor` factors.

`__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DiscreteBNType) → None`

class `pybnesian.models.HomogeneousBNType`

Bases: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType`

`__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HomogeneousBNType, default_factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType) → None`

Initializes an `HomogeneousBNType` with a default node type.

Parameters `default_factor_type` – Default factor type for all the nodes in the Bayesian network.

class `pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBNType`

Bases: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType`

`__init__(*args, **kwargs)`

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBNType, default_factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType) → None`

Initializes an `HeterogeneousBNType` with a default node type for all the data types.

Parameters `default_factor_type` – Default factor type for all the nodes in the Bayesian network.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBNType, default_factor_types: Dict[pyarrow.DataType, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]) → None`

Initializes an `HeterogeneousBNType` with a default node type for a set of data types.

Parameters `default_factor_type` – Default factor type depending on the factor type.

default_node_types(`self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBNType`) → `Dict[pyarrow.DataType, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]`

Returns the dict of default `FactorType` for each data type.

Returns dict of default `FactorType` for each data type.

single_default(`self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBNType`) → `bool`

Checks whether the `HeterogeneousBNType` defines only a default `FactorType` for all the data types.

Returns True if it defines a single `FactorType` for all the data types. False if different default `FactorType` is defined for different data types.

3.4.3 Bayesian Networks

class pybnesian.models.**BayesianNetwork**

Bases: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase*

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, nodes: List[str]) -> None

Initializes the *BayesianNetwork* with a given **type** and **nodes**.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.

2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, nodes: List[str], node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None

Initializes the *BayesianNetwork* with a given **type** and **nodes**. It specifies the **node_types** for the nodes.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

3. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Initializes the *BayesianNetwork* with a given **type** and **arcs** (the nodes are extracted from the arcs).

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this Bayesian network.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the Bayesian network.

4. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]], node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None

Initializes the *BayesianNetwork* with a given **type** and **arcs** (the nodes are extracted from the arcs). It specifies the **node_types** for the nodes.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this Bayesian network.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the Bayesian network.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

5. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Initializes the *BayesianNetwork* with a given *type*, *nodes* and *arcs*.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the Bayesian network.

6. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]], node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None`

Initializes the *BayesianNetwork* with a given *type*, *nodes* and *arcs*. It specifies the *node_types* for the nodes.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the Bayesian network.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (*node*, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

7. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, graph: pybnesian.graph.Dag) -> None`

Initializes the *BayesianNetwork* with a given *type*, and *graph*

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this Bayesian network.
- **graph** – *Dag* of the Bayesian network.

8. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, graph: pybnesian.graph.Dag, node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None`

Initializes the *BayesianNetwork* with a given *type*, and *graph*. It specifies the *node_types* for the nodes.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this Bayesian network.
- **graph** – *Dag* of the Bayesian network.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (*node*, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

`can_have_cpd(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork, node: str) -> bool`

Checks whether a given node name can have an associated CPD. For

Parameters *node* – A node name.

Returns True if the given node can have a CPD, False otherwise.

`check_compatible_cpd(self: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork, cpd: pybnesian.factors.Factor) -> None`

Checks whether the given CPD is compatible with this Bayesian network.

Parameters `cpd` – A *Factor*.

Returns True if `cpd` is compatible with this Bayesian network, False otherwise.

graph(self: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork*) → *pybnesian.graph.Dag*

Gets the underlying graph of the Bayesian network.

Returns Graph of the Bayesian network.

Concrete Bayesian Networks

These classes implements *BayesianNetwork* with an specific *BayesianNetworkType*. Thus, the constructors do not have the type parameter.

class *pybnesian.models.GaussianNetwork*

Bases: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork*

This class implements a *BayesianNetwork* with the type *GaussianNetworkType*.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: *pybnesian.models.GaussianNetwork*, nodes: List[str]) -> None

Initializes the *GaussianNetwork* with the given nodes.

Parameters `nodes` – List of node names.

2. **__init__**(self: *pybnesian.models.GaussianNetwork*, arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Initializes the *GaussianNetwork* with the given arcs (the nodes are extracted from the arcs).

Parameters `arcs` – Arcs of the *GaussianNetwork*.

3. **__init__**(self: *pybnesian.models.GaussianNetwork*, nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Initializes the *GaussianNetwork* with the given nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *GaussianNetwork*.

4. **__init__**(self: *pybnesian.models.GaussianNetwork*, graph: *pybnesian.graph.Dag*) -> None

Initializes the *GaussianNetwork* with the given graph.

Parameters `graph` – *Dag* of the Bayesian network.

class *pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBN*

Bases: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork*

This class implements a *BayesianNetwork* with the type *SemiparametricBNType*.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: *pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBN*, nodes: List[str]) -> None

Initializes the *SemiparametricBN* with the given nodes.

Parameters **nodes** – List of node names.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBN, arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *SemiparametricBN* with the given arcs (the nodes are extracted from the arcs).

Parameters **arcs** – Arcs of the *SemiparametricBN*.

3. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBN, nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *SemiparametricBN* with the given nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *SemiparametricBN*.

4. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBN, graph: pybnesian.graph.Dag) -> None`

Initializes the *SemiparametricBN* with the given graph.

Parameters **graph** – *Dag* of the Bayesian network.

5. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBN, nodes: List[str], node_Types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None`

Initializes the *SemiparametricBN* with the given nodes. It specifies the `node_types` for the nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

6. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBN, arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]], node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None`

Initializes the *SemiparametricBN* with the given arcs (the nodes are extracted from the arcs). It specifies the `node_types` for the nodes.

Parameters

- **arcs** – Arcs of the *SemiparametricBN*.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

7. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBN, nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]], node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None`

Initializes the *SemiparametricBN* with the given nodes and arcs. It specifies the `node_types` for the nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *SemiparametricBN*.

- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

8. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBN, graph: pybnesian.graph.Dag, node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None`

Initializes the *SemiparametricBN* with the given graph. It specifies the `node_types` for the nodes.

Parameters

- **graph** – *Dag* of the Bayesian network.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

class `pybnesian.models.KDENetwork`

Bases: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork*

This class implements a *BayesianNetwork* with the type *KDENetworkType*.

`__init__(*args, **kwargs)`

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.KDENetwork, nodes: List[str]) -> None`

Initializes the *KDENetwork* with the given nodes.

Parameters **nodes** – List of node names.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.KDENetwork, arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *KDENetwork* with the given arcs (the nodes are extracted from the arcs).

Parameters **arcs** – Arcs of the *KDENetwork*.

3. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.KDENetwork, nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *KDENetwork* with the given nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *KDENetwork*.

4. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.KDENetwork, graph: pybnesian.graph.Dag) -> None`

Initializes the *KDENetwork* with the given graph.

Parameters **graph** – *Dag* of the Bayesian network.

class `pybnesian.models.DiscreteBN`

Bases: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork*

This class implements a *BayesianNetwork* with the type *DiscreteBNType*.

`__init__(*args, **kwargs)`

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DiscreteBN, nodes: List[str]) -> None`

Initializes the *DiscreteBN* with the given nodes.

Parameters **nodes** – List of node names.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DiscreteBN, arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *DiscreteBN* with the given arcs (the nodes are extracted from the arcs).

Parameters `arcs` – Arcs of the *DiscreteBN*.

3. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DiscreteBN, nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *DiscreteBN* with the given nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *DiscreteBN*.

4. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DiscreteBN, graph: pybnesian.graph.Dag) -> None`

Initializes the *DiscreteBN* with the given graph.

Parameters `graph` – *Dag* of the Bayesian network.

class `pybnesian.models.HomogeneousBN`

Bases: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork`

This class implements an homogeneous Bayesian network. This Bayesian network can be used with any *FactorType*. You can set the *FactorType* in the constructor.

`__init__(*args, **kwargs)`

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HomogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, nodes: List[str]) -> None`

Initializes the *HomogeneousBN* of `factor_type` with the given nodes.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – *FactorType* for all the nodes.
- **nodes** – List of node names.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HomogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *HomogeneousBN* of `factor_type` with the given arcs (the nodes are extracted from the arcs).

Parameters

- **factor_type** – *FactorType* for all the nodes.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *HomogeneousBN*.

3. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HomogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *HomogeneousBN* of `factor_type` with the given nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – *FactorType* for all the nodes.

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *HomogeneousBN*.

4. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HomogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, graph: pybnesian.graph.Dag) -> None`

Initializes the *HomogeneousBN* of `factor_type` with the given graph.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – *FactorType* for all the nodes.
- **graph** – *Dag* of the Bayesian network.

class `pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBN`

Bases: *pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork*

This class implements an heterogeneous Bayesian network. This Bayesian network accepts a different *FactorType* for each node. You can set the default *FactorType* in the constructor.

`__init__(*args, **kwargs)`

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, nodes: List[str]) -> None`

Initializes the *HeterogeneousBN* of default `factor_type` with the given nodes.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – Default *FactorType* for the Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *HeterogeneousBN* of default `factor_type` with the given arcs (the nodes are extracted from the arcs).

Parameters

- **factor_type** – Default *FactorType* for the Bayesian network.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *HeterogeneousBN*.

3. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *HeterogeneousBN* of default `factor_type` with the given nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – Default *FactorType* for the Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *HeterogeneousBN*.

4. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, graph: pybnesian.graph.Dag) -> None`

Initializes the *HeterogeneousBN* of default `factor_type` with the given graph.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – Default *FactorType* for the Bayesian network.
- **graph** – *Dag* of the Bayesian network.

5. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBN, factor_types: Dict[pyarrow.DataType, pybnesian.factors.FactorType], nodes: List[str]) -> None`

Initializes the *HeterogeneousBN* of different default `factor_types`, with the given nodes.

Parameters

- **factor_types** – Default *FactorType* for the Bayesian network for each different data type.
- **nodes** – List of node names.

6. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBN, factor_types: Dict[pyarrow.DataType, pybnesian.factors.FactorType], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *HeterogeneousBN* of different default `factor_types` with the given arcs (the nodes are extracted from the arcs).

Parameters

- **factor_types** – Default *FactorType* for the Bayesian network for each different data type.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *HeterogeneousBN*.

7. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBN, factor_types: Dict[pyarrow.DataType, pybnesian.factors.FactorType], nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *HeterogeneousBN* of different default `factor_types` with the given nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **factor_types** – Default *FactorType* for the Bayesian network for each different data type.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *HeterogeneousBN*.

8. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBN, factor_types: Dict[pyarrow.DataType, pybnesian.factors.FactorType], graph: pybnesian.graph.Dag) -> None`

Initializes the *HeterogeneousBN* of different default `factor_types` with the given graph.

Parameters

- **factor_types** – Default *FactorType* for the Bayesian network for each different data type.
- **graph** – *Dag* of the Bayesian network.

3.4.4 Conditional Bayesian Networks

class pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork

Bases: *pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase*

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* with a given type, nodes and interface_nodes.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this conditional Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.

2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* with a given type, nodes and interface_nodes. It specifies the node_types for the nodes.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this conditional Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

3. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* with a given type, nodes, interface_nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this conditional Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the conditional Bayesian network.

4. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]], node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* with a given type, nodes, interface_nodes and arcs. It specifies the node_types for the nodes.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this conditional Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the conditional Bayesian network.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

5. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, graph: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* with a given *type*, and *graph*

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this conditional Bayesian network.
- **graph** – *ConditionalDag* of the conditional Bayesian network.

6. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, graph: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag, node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* with a given *type*, and *graph*. It specifies the *node_types* for the nodes.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of this conditional Bayesian network.
- **graph** – *ConditionalDag* of the conditional Bayesian network.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

`can_have_cpd(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork, node: str) -> bool`
Checks whether a given node name can have an associated CPD. For

Parameters *node* – A node name.

Returns True if the given node can have a CPD, False otherwise.

`check_compatible_cpd(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork, cpd: pybnesian.factors.Factor) -> bool`

Checks whether the given CPD is compatible with this Bayesian network.

Parameters *cpd* – A *Factor*.

Returns True if *cpd* is compatible with this Bayesian network, False otherwise.

`graph(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork) -> pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag`
Gets the underlying graph of the Bayesian network.

Returns Graph of the Bayesian network.

Concrete Conditional Bayesian Networks

These classes implements *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* with an specific *BayesianNetworkType*. Thus, the constructors do not have the *type* parameter.

class pybnesian.models.**ConditionalGaussianNetwork**

Bases: *pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork*

This class implements a *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* with the type *GaussianNetworkType*.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalGaussianNetwork, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalGaussianNetwork* with the given nodes and interface_nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.

2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalGaussianNetwork, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalGaussianNetwork* with the given nodes, interface_nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *ConditionalGaussianNetwork*.

3. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalGaussianNetwork, graph: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalGaussianNetwork* with the given graph.

Parameters **graph** – *ConditionalDag* of the conditional Bayesian network.

class pybnesian.models.**ConditionalSemiparametricBN**

Bases: *pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork*

This class implements a *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* with the type *SemiparametricBNType*.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalSemiparametricBN, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalSemiparametricBN* with the given nodes and interface_nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalSemiparametricBN, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalSemiparametricBN* with the given nodes, interface_nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *ConditionalSemiparametricBN*.

3. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalSemiparametricBN, graph: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalSemiparametricBN* with the given graph.

Parameters **graph** – *ConditionalDag* of the conditional Bayesian network.

4. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalSemiparametricBN, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalSemiparametricBN* with the given nodes and interface_nodes. It specifies the node_types for the nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

5. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalSemiparametricBN, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]], node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalSemiparametricBN* with the given nodes, interface_nodes and arcs. It specifies the node_types for the nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *ConditionalSemiparametricBN*.
- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

6. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalSemiparametricBN, graph: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag, node_types: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalSemiparametricBN* with the given graph. It specifies the node_types for the nodes.

Parameters

- **graph** – *ConditionalDag* of the conditional Bayesian network.

- **node_types** – List of node type tuples (node, *FactorType*) that specifies the type for each node.

class pybnesian.models.**ConditionalKDENetwork**

Bases: *pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork*

This class implements a *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* with the type *KDENetworkType*.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalKDENetwork, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalKDENetwork* with the given nodes and interface_nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.

2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalKDENetwork, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalKDENetwork* with the given nodes, interface_nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *ConditionalKDENetwork*.

3. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalKDENetwork, graph: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalKDENetwork* with the given graph.

Parameters **graph** – *ConditionalDag* of the conditional Bayesian network.

class pybnesian.models.**ConditionalDiscreteBN**

Bases: *pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork*

This class implements a *ConditionalBayesianNetwork* with the type *DiscreteBNType*.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalDiscreteBN, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalDiscreteBN* with the given nodes and interface_nodes.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.

2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalDiscreteBN, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalDiscreteBN* with the given nodes, interface_nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *ConditionalDiscreteBN*.

3. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalDiscreteBN, graph: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalDiscreteBN* with the given graph.

Parameters **graph** – *ConditionalDag* of the conditional Bayesian network.

class `pybnesian.models.ConditionalHomogeneousBN`

Bases: *pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork*

This class implements an homogeneous conditional Bayesian network. This conditional Bayesian network can be used with any *FactorType*. You can set the *FactorType* in the constructor.

`__init__(*args, **kwargs)`

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalHomogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalHomogeneousBN* of *factor_type* with the given nodes and interface_nodes.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – *FactorType* for all the nodes.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalHomogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalHomogeneousBN* of *factor_type* with the given nodes, interface_nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – *FactorType* for all the nodes.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *ConditionalHomogeneousBN*.

3. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalHomogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, graph: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalHomogeneousBN* of *factor_type* with the given graph.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – FactorType for all the nodes.
- **graph** – *ConditionalDag* of the conditional Bayesian network.

class pybnesian.models.ConditionalHeterogeneousBN

Bases: *pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork*

This class implements an heterogeneous conditional Bayesian network. This conditional Bayesian network accepts a different *FactorType* for each node. You can set the default FactorType in the constructor.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalHeterogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalHeterogeneousBN* of default factor_type with the given nodes and interface_nodes.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – Default FactorType for the conditional Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.

2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalHeterogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalHeterogeneousBN* of default factor_type with the given nodes, interface_nodes and arcs.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – Default FactorType for the conditional Bayesian network.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *ConditionalHeterogeneousBN*.

3. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalHeterogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, graph: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalHeterogeneousBN* of default factor_type with the given graph.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – Default FactorType for the conditional Bayesian network.
- **graph** – *ConditionalDag* of the conditional Bayesian network.

4. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalHeterogeneousBN, factor_types: Dict[pyarrow.DataType, pybnesian.factors.FactorType], nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str]) -> None

Initializes the *ConditionalHeterogeneousBN* of different default factor_types with the given nodes and interface_nodes.

Parameters

- **factor_types** – Default *FactorType* for the Bayesian network for each different data type.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.

5. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalHeterogeneousBN, factor_types: Dict[pyarrow.DataType, pybnesian.factors.FactorType], nodes: List[str], interface_nodes: List[str], arcs: List[Tuple[str, str]]) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalHeterogeneousBN* of different default `factor_types` with the given `nodes`, `interface_nodes` and `arcs`.

Parameters

- **factor_types** – Default *FactorType* for the Bayesian network for each different data type.
- **nodes** – List of node names.
- **interface_nodes** – List of interface node names.
- **arcs** – Arcs of the *ConditionalHeterogeneousBN*.

6. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.ConditionalHeterogeneousBN, factor_types: Dict[pyarrow.DataType, pybnesian.factors.FactorType], graph: pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag) -> None`

Initializes the *ConditionalHeterogeneousBN* of different default `factor_types` with the given `graph`.

Parameters

- **factor_types** – Default *FactorType* for the Bayesian network for each different data type.
- **graph** – *ConditionalDag* of the conditional Bayesian network.

3.4.5 Dynamic Bayesian Networks

class `pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetwork`

Bases: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*

`__init__(*args, **kwargs)`

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetwork, type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int) -> None`

Initializes the *DynamicBayesianNetwork* with the given `variables` and `markovian_order`. It creates empty the static and transition Bayesian networks with the given `type`.

Parameters

- **type** – *BayesianNetworkType* of the static and transition Bayesian networks.
- **variables** – List of node names.
- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetwork, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int, static_bn: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, transition_bn: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) -> None`

Initializes the *DynamicBayesianNetwork* with the given variables and markovian_order. The static and transition Bayesian networks are initialized with static_bn and transition_bn respectively.

Both static_bn and transition must contain the expected nodes:

- For the static network, it must contain the nodes from [variable_name]_t_1 to [variable_name]_t_[markovian_order].
- For the transition network, it must contain the nodes [variable_name]_t_0, and the interface nodes from [variable_name]_t_1 to [variable_name]_t_[markovian_order].

The static and transition networks must have the same *BayesianNetworkType*.

Parameters

- **variables** – List of node names.
- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.
- **static_bn** – Static Bayesian network.
- **transition_bn** – Transition Bayesian network.

Concrete Dynamic Bayesian Networks

These classes implements *DynamicBayesianNetwork* with an specific *BayesianNetworkType*. Thus, the constructors do not have the type parameter.

class pybnesian.models.**DynamicGaussianNetwork**

Bases: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetwork*

This class implements a *DynamicBayesianNetwork* with the type *GaussianNetworkType*.

`__init__(*args, **kwargs)`

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicGaussianNetwork, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int) -> None`

Initializes the *DynamicGaussianNetwork* with the given variables and markovian_order. It creates empty static and transition Bayesian networks.

Parameters

- **variables** – List of variable names.
 - **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.
2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicGaussianNetwork, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int, static_bn: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, transition_bn: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) -> None`

Initializes the *DynamicGaussianNetwork* with the given variables and markovian_order. The static and transition Bayesian networks are initialized with static_bn and transition_bn respectively.

Both static_bn and transition_bn must contain the expected nodes:

- For the static network, it must contain the nodes from [variable_name]_t_1 to [variable_name]_t_[markovian_order].

- For the transition network, it must contain the nodes `[variable_name]_t_0`, and the interface nodes from `[variable_name]_t_1` to `[variable_name]_t_[markovian_order]`.

Parameters

- **variables** – List of variable names.
- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.
- **static_bn** – Static Bayesian network.
- **transition_bn** – Transition Bayesian network.

class `pybnesian.models.DynamicSemiparametricBN`

Bases: `pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetwork`

This class implements a `DynamicBayesianNetwork` with the type `SemiparametricBNType`.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicSemiparametricBN, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int) -> None`

Initializes the `DynamicSemiparametricBN` with the given `variables` and `markovian_order`. It creates empty static and transition Bayesian networks.

Parameters

- **variables** – List of variable names.
 - **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.
2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicSemiparametricBN, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int, static_bn: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, transition_bn: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) -> None`

Initializes the `DynamicSemiparametricBN` with the given `variables` and `markovian_order`. The static and transition Bayesian networks are initialized with `static_bn` and `transition_bn` respectively.

Both `static_bn` and `transition_bn` must contain the expected nodes:

- For the static network, it must contain the nodes from `[variable_name]_t_1` to `[variable_name]_t_[markovian_order]`.
- For the transition network, it must contain the nodes `[variable_name]_t_0`, and the interface nodes from `[variable_name]_t_1` to `[variable_name]_t_[markovian_order]`.

Parameters

- **variables** – List of variable names.
- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.
- **static_bn** – Static Bayesian network.
- **transition_bn** – Transition Bayesian network.

class `pybnesian.models.DynamicKDENetwork`

Bases: `pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetwork`

This class implements a `DynamicBayesianNetwork` with the type `KDENetworkType`.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicKDENetwork, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int) -> None`

Initializes the *DynamicKDENetwork* with the given `variables` and `markovian_order`. It creates empty static and transition Bayesian networks.

Parameters

- **variables** – List of variable names.
- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicKDENetwork, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int, static_bn: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, transition_bn: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) -> None`

Initializes the *DynamicKDENetwork* with the given `variables` and `markovian_order`. The static and transition Bayesian networks are initialized with `static_bn` and `transition_bn` respectively.

Both `static_bn` and `transition_bn` must contain the expected nodes:

- For the static network, it must contain the nodes from `[variable_name]_t_1` to `[variable_name]_t_[markovian_order]`.
- For the transition network, it must contain the nodes `[variable_name]_t_0`, and the interface nodes from `[variable_name]_t_1` to `[variable_name]_t_[markovian_order]`.

Parameters

- **variables** – List of variable names.
- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.
- **static_bn** – Static Bayesian network.
- **transition_bn** – Transition Bayesian network.

class `pybnesian.models.DynamicDiscreteBN`

Bases: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetwork*

This class implements a *DynamicBayesianNetwork* with the type *DiscreteBN*.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicDiscreteBN, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int) -> None`

Initializes the *DynamicDiscreteBN* with the given `variables` and `markovian_order`. It creates empty static and transition Bayesian networks.

Parameters

- **variables** – List of variable names.
- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.

2. `__init__(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicDiscreteBN, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int, static_bn: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, transition_bn: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) -> None`

Initializes the *DynamicDiscreteBN* with the given variables and markovian_order. The static and transition Bayesian networks are initialized with static_bn and transition_bn respectively.

Both static_bn and transition_bn must contain the expected nodes:

- For the static network, it must contain the nodes from [variable_name]_t_1 to [variable_name]_t_[markovian_order].
- For the transition network, it must contain the nodes [variable_name]_t_0, and the interface nodes from [variable_name]_t_1 to [variable_name]_t_[markovian_order].

Parameters

- **variables** – List of variable names.
- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.
- **static_bn** – Static Bayesian network.
- **transition_bn** – Transition Bayesian network.

class pybnesian.models.DynamicHomogeneousBN

Bases: *pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetwork*

This class implements an homogeneous dynamic Bayesian network. This dynamic Bayesian network can be used with any *FactorType*. You can set the FactorType in the constructor.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicHomogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int) -> None

Initializes the *DynamicHomogeneousBN* of factor_type with the given variables and markovian_order. It creates empty static and transition Bayesian networks.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – FactorType for all the nodes.
 - **variables** – List of variable names.
 - **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.
2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicHomogeneousBN, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int, static_bn: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, transition_bn: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) -> None

Initializes the *DynamicHomogeneousBN* with the given variables and markovian_order. The static and transition Bayesian networks are initialized with static_bn and transition_bn respectively.

Both static_bn and transition_bn must contain the expected nodes:

- For the static network, it must contain the nodes from [variable_name]_t_1 to [variable_name]_t_[markovian_order].
- For the transition network, it must contain the nodes [variable_name]_t_0, and the interface nodes from [variable_name]_t_1 to [variable_name]_t_[markovian_order].

The type of static_bn and transition_bn must be *HomogeneousBNType*.

Parameters

- **variables** – List of variable names.

- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.
- **static_bn** – Static Bayesian network.
- **transition_bn** – Transition Bayesian network.

class pybnesian.models.DynamicHeterogeneousBN

Bases: [pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetwork](#)

This class implements an heterogeneous dynamic Bayesian network. This dynamic Bayesian network accepts a different [FactorType](#) for each node. You can set the default [FactorType](#) in the constructor.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicHeterogeneousBN, factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int) -> None

Initializes the [DynamicHeterogeneousBN](#) of default [factor_type](#) with the given [variables](#) and [markovian_order](#). It creates empty static and transition Bayesian networks.

Parameters

- **factor_type** – Default [FactorType](#) for the dynamic Bayesian network.
- **variables** – List of variable names.
- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.

2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicHeterogeneousBN, factor_types: Dict[pyarrow.DataType, pybnesian.factors.FactorType], variables: List[str], markovian_order: int) -> None

Initializes the [DynamicHeterogeneousBN](#) of different default [factor_types](#) with the given [variables](#) and [markovian_order](#). It creates empty static and transition Bayesian networks.

Parameters

- **factor_types** – Default [FactorType](#) for the Bayesian network for each different data type.
- **variables** – List of variable names.
- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.

3. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.models.DynamicHeterogeneousBN, variables: List[str], markovian_order: int, static_bn: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, transition_bn: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) -> None

Initializes the [DynamicHeterogeneousBN](#) with the given [variables](#) and [markovian_order](#). The static and transition Bayesian networks are initialized with [static_bn](#) and [transition_bn](#) respectively.

Both [static_bn](#) and [transition_bn](#) must contain the expected nodes:

- For the static network, it must contain the nodes from [\[variable_name\]_t_1](#) to [\[variable_name\]_t_\[markovian_order\]](#).
- For the transition network, it must contain the nodes [\[variable_name\]_t_0](#), and the interface nodes from [\[variable_name\]_t_1](#) to [\[variable_name\]_t_\[markovian_order\]](#).

The type of [static_bn](#) and [transition_bn](#) must be [HeterogeneousBNType](#).

Parameters

- **variables** – List of variable names.

- **markovian_order** – Markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.
- **static_bn** – Static Bayesian network.
- **transition_bn** – Transition Bayesian network.

3.5 Learning module

The `pybnesian.learning` module implements different types to learn Bayesian networks from data. This includes the parameter learning and the structure learning.

3.5.1 Parameter Learning

The `pybnesian.learning.parameters` implements learning parameter learning for `Factor` from data.

Currently, it only implements Maximum Likelihood Estimation (MLE) for `LinearGaussianCPD` and `DiscreteFactor`.

`pybnesian.learning.parameters.MLE(factor_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType) → object`

Generates an MLE estimator for the given `factor_type`.

Parameters `factor_type` – A `FactorType`.

Returns An MLE estimator.

class `pybnesian.learning.parameters.LinearGaussianParams`

`__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.parameters.LinearGaussianParams, beta: numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64[m, 1]], variance: float) → None`

Initializes `MLELinearGaussianParams` with the given `beta` and `variance`.

property `beta`

The `beta` vector of parameters. The `beta` vector is a `numpy.ndarray` vector of type `numpy.float64` with size `len(evidence) + 1`.

`beta[0]` is always the intercept coefficient and `beta[i]` is the corresponding coefficient for the variable `evidence[i-1]` for `i > 0`.

property `variance`

The variance of the linear Gaussian CPD. This is a `float` value.

class `pybnesian.learning.parameters.MLELinearGaussianCPD`

Maximum Likelihood Estimator (MLE) for `LinearGaussianCPD`.

This class is created using the function `MLE()`.

```
>>> from pybnesian.factors.continuous import LinearGaussianCPDType
>>> from pybnesian.learning.parameters import MLE
>>> mle = MLE(LinearGaussianCPDType())
```

`estimate(self: pybnesian.learning.parameters.MLELinearGaussianCPD, df: DataFrame, variable: str, evidence: List[str]) → pybnesian.learning.parameters.LinearGaussianParams`

Estimate the parameters of a `LinearGaussianCPD` with the given `variable` and `evidence`. The parameters are estimated with maximum likelihood estimation on the data `df`.

Parameters

- **df** – `DataFrame` to estimate the parameters.

- **variable** – Variable of the *LinearGaussianCPD*.
- **evidence** – Evidence of the *LinearGaussianCPD*.

class pybnesian.learning.parameters.**DiscreteFactorParams**

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.parameters.DiscreteFactorParams, logprob: *numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64]*) → None

Initializes *DiscreteFactorParams* with a given logprob (see *DiscreteFactorParams.logprob*).

property logprob

A conditional probability table (in log domain). This is a *numpy.ndarray* with $(\text{len}(\text{evidence}) + 1)$ dimensions. The first dimension corresponds to the variable being modelled, while the rest corresponds to the evidence variables.

Each dimension have a shape equal to the cardinality of the corresponding variable and each value is equal to the log-probability of the assignments for all the variables.

For example, if we are modelling the parameters for the *DiscreteFactor* of a variable with two evidence variables:

$$\text{logprob}[i, j, k] = \log P(\text{variable} = i \mid \text{evidence}_1 = j, \text{evidence}_2 = k)$$

As logprob defines a conditional probability table, the sum of conditional probabilities must sum 1.

```
>>> from pybnesian.factors.discrete import DiscreteFactorType
>>> from pybnesian.learning.parameters import MLE
>>> variable = np.random.choice(["a1", "a2", "a3"], size=50, p=[0.5, 0.3, 0.2])
>>> evidence = np.random.choice(["b1", "b2"], size=50, p=[0.5, 0.5])
>>> df = pd.DataFrame({'variable': variable, 'evidence': evidence}, dtype=
↳ "category")
>>> mle = MLE(DiscreteFactorType())
>>> params = mle.estimate(df, "variable", ["evidence"])
>>> assert params.logprob.ndim == 2
>>> assert params.logprob.shape == (3, 2)
>>> ss = np.exp(params.logprob).sum(axis=0)
>>> assert np.all(np.isclose(ss, np.ones(2)))
```

3.5.2 Structure Scores

This section includes different learning scores that evaluate the goodness of a Bayesian network. This is used for the score-and-search learning algorithms such as *GreedyHillClimbing*, *MMHC* and *DMMHC*.

Abstract classes

class pybnesian.learning.scores.**Score**

A *Score* scores Bayesian network structures.

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score) → None
Initializes a *Score*.

__str__(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score) → str

compatible_bn(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score, model: *BayesianNetworkBase* or *ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase*) → bool

Checks whether the model is compatible (can be used) with this *Score*.

Parameters **model** – A Bayesian network model.

Returns True if the Bayesian network model is compatible with this [Score](#), False otherwise.

data(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.scores.Score](#)) → DataFrame

Returns the DataFrame used to calculate the score and local scores.

Returns DataFrame used to calculate the score. If the score do not use data, it returns None.

has_variables(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.scores.Score](#), *variables*: *str or List[str]*) → bool

Checks whether this [Score](#) has the given variables.

Parameters **variables** – Name or list of variables.

Returns True if the [Score](#) is defined over the set of variables, False otherwise.

local_score(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. `local_score(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score, model: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, variable: str) -> float`
2. `local_score(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score, model: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, variable: str) -> float`

Returns the local score value of a node **variable** in the **model**.

For example:

```
>>> score.local_score(m, "a")
```

returns the local score of node "a" in the model m. This method assumes that the parents in the score are m.parents("a") and its node type is m.node_type("a").

Parameters

- **model** – Bayesian network model.
- **variable** – A variable name.

Returns Local score value of node in the model.

3. `local_score(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score, model: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, variable: str, evidence: List[str]) -> float`
4. `local_score(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score, model: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, variable: str, evidence: List[str]) -> float`

Returns the local score value of a node **variable** in the **model** if it had **evidence** as parents.

For example:

```
>>> score.local_score(m, "a", ["b"])
```

returns the local score of node "a" in the model m, with ["b"] as parents. This method assumes that the node type of "a" is m.node_type("a").

Parameters

- **model** – Bayesian network model.
- **variable** – A variable name.
- **evidence** – A list of parent names.

Returns Local score value of node in the model with evidence as parents.

local_score_node_type(self: `pybnesian.learning.scores.Score`, model: `pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`, variable_type: `pybnesian.factors.FactorType`, variable: `str`, evidence: `List[str]`) → float

Returns the local score value of a node variable in the model if its conditional distribution were a variable_type factor and it had evidence as parents.

For example:

```
>>> score.local_score(m, LinearGaussianCPDType(), "a", ["b"])
```

returns the local score of node "a" in the model m, with ["b"] as parents assuming the conditional distribution of "a" is a *LinearGaussianCPD*.

Parameters

- **model** – Bayesian network model.
- **variable_type** – The *FactorType* of the node variable.
- **variable** – A variable name.
- **evidence** – A list of parent names.

Returns Local score value of node in the model with evidence as parents and variable_type as conditional distribution.

score(self: `pybnesian.learning.scores.Score`, model: *BayesianNetworkBase or ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase*) → float

Returns the score value of the model.

Parameters **model** – Bayesian network model.

Returns Score value of model.

class `pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.scores.Score`

A *ValidatedScore* is a score with training and validation scores. In a *ValidatedScore*, the training is driven by the training score through the functions *Score.score()*, *Score.local_score_variable()*, *Score.local_score()* and *Score.local_score_node_type()*. The convergence of the structure is evaluated using a validation likelihood (usually defined over different data) through the functions *ValidatedScore.vscore()*, *ValidatedScore.vlocal_score_variable()*, *ValidatedScore.vlocal_score()* and *ValidatedScore.vlocal_score_node_type()*.

__init__(self: `pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore`) → None

vlocal_score(*args, **kwargs)

Overloaded function.

1. `vlocal_score(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore, model: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, variable: str) -> float`
2. `vlocal_score(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore, model: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, variable: str) -> float`

`vlocal_score(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore, model: BayesianNetworkBase or ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, variable: str) -> float`

Returns the validated local score value of a node variable in the model.

For example:

```
>>> score.local_score(m, "a")
```

returns the validated local score of node "a" in the model *m*. This method assumes that the parents of "a" are *m*.parents("a") and its node type is *m*.node_type("a").

Parameters

- **model** – Bayesian network model.
- **variable** – A variable name.

Returns Validated local score value of node in the model.

3. `vlocal_score(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore, arg0: pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, arg1: str, arg2: List[str]) -> float`
4. `vlocal_score(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore, model: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, variable: str, evidence: List[str]) -> float`

`vlocal_score(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore, model: BayesianNetworkBase or ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, variable: str, evidence: List[str]) -> float`

Returns the validated local score value of a node *variable* in the model if it had *evidence* as parents.

For example:

```
>>> score.local_score(m, "a", ["b"])
```

returns the validated local score of node "a" in the model *m*, with ["b"] as parents. This method assumes that the node type of "a" is *m*.node_type("a").

Parameters

- **model** – Bayesian network model.
- **variable** – A variable name.
- **evidence** – A list of parent names.

Returns Validated local score value of node in the model with *evidence* as parents.

`vlocal_score_node_type(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore, model: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, variable_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, variable: str, evidence: List[str]) -> float`

Returns the validated local score value of a node *variable* in the model if its conditional distribution were a *variable_type* factor and it had *evidence* as parents.

For example:

```
>>> score.vlocal_score(m, LinearGaussianCPDType(), "a", ["b"])
```

returns the validated local score of node "a" in the model *m*, with ["b"] as parents assuming the conditional distribution of "a" is a *LinearGaussianCPD*.

Parameters

- **model** – Bayesian network model.
- **variable_type** – The *FactorType* of the node variable.
- **variable** – A variable name.
- **evidence** – A list of parent names.

Returns Validated local score value of node in the model with evidence as parents and `variable_type` as conditional distribution.

vscore(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore`, *model*: `BayesianNetworkBase` or `ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase`) → float
Returns the validated score value of the model.

Parameters `model` – Bayesian network model.

Returns Validated score value of model.

class `pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore`

A `DynamicScore` adapts the static `Score` to learn dynamic Bayesian networks. It generates a static and a transition score to learn the static and transition components of the dynamic Bayesian network.

The dynamic scores are usually implemented using a `DynamicDataFrame` with the methods `DynamicDataFrame.static_df` and `DynamicDataFrame.transition_df`.

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore`) → None
Initializes a `DynamicScore`.

has_variables(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore`, *variables*: `str` or `List[str]`) → bool
Checks whether this `DynamicScore` has the given variables.

Parameters `variables` – Name or list of variables.

Returns True if the `DynamicScore` is defined over the set of variables, False otherwise.

static_score(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore`) → `pybnesian.learning.scores.Score`
It returns the static score component of the `DynamicScore`.

Returns The static score component.

transition_score(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore`) → `pybnesian.learning.scores.Score`
It returns the transition score component of the `DynamicScore`.

Returns The transition score component.

Concrete classes

class `pybnesian.learning.scores.BIC`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.scores.Score`

This class implements the Bayesian Information Criterion (BIC).

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.scores.BIC`, *df*: `DataFrame`) → None
Initializes a `BIC` with the given `DataFrame` `df`.

Parameters `df` – `DataFrame` to compute the BIC score.

class `pybnesian.learning.scores.BGe`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.scores.Score`

This class implements the Bayesian Gaussian equivalent (BGe).

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.scores.BGe`, *df*: `DataFrame`, *iss_mu*: `float` = 1, *iss_w*: `Optional[float]` = None, *nu*: `Optional[numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64[m, 1]]]` = None) → None
Initializes a `BGe` with the given `DataFrame` `df`.

Parameters

- `df` – `DataFrame` to compute the BGe score.
- `iss_mu` – Imaginary sample size for the normal component of the normal-Wishart prior.

- **iss_w** – Imaginary sample size for the Wishart component of the normal-Wishart prior.
- **nu** – Mean vector of the normal-Wishart prior.

class pybnesian.learning.scores.CVLikelihood

Bases: [pybnesian.learning.scores.Score](#)

This class implements an estimation of the log-likelihood on unseen data using k-fold cross validation over the data.

__init__(self: [pybnesian.learning.scores.CVLikelihood](#), df: [DataFrame](#), k: *int* = 10, seed: *Optional[int]* = None) → None

Initializes a [CVLikelihood](#) with the given [DataFrame](#) df. It uses a [CrossValidation](#) with k folds and the given seed.

Parameters

- **df** – [DataFrame](#) to compute the score.
- **k** – Number of folds of the cross validation.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or None, a random seed is generated.

property cv

The underlying [CrossValidation](#) object to compute the score.

class pybnesian.learning.scores.HoldoutLikelihood

Bases: [pybnesian.learning.scores.Score](#)

This class implements an estimation of the log-likelihood on unseen data using a holdout dataset. Thus, the parameters are estimated using training data, and the score is estimated in the holdout data.

__init__(self: [pybnesian.learning.scores.HoldoutLikelihood](#), df: [DataFrame](#), test_ratio: *float* = 0.2, seed: *Optional[int]* = None) → None

Initializes a [HoldoutLikelihood](#) with the given [DataFrame](#) df. It uses a [HoldOut](#) with the given test_ratio and seed.

Parameters

- **df** – [DataFrame](#) to compute the score.
- **test_ratio** – Proportion of instances left for the holdout data.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or None, a random seed is generated.

property holdout

The underlying [HoldOut](#) object to compute the score.

test_data(self: [pybnesian.learning.scores.HoldoutLikelihood](#)) → [DataFrame](#)

Gets the holdout data of the [HoldOut](#) object.

training_data(self: [pybnesian.learning.scores.HoldoutLikelihood](#)) → [DataFrame](#)

Gets the training data of the [HoldOut](#) object.

class pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedLikelihood

Bases: [pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore](#)

This class mixes the functionality of [CVLikelihood](#) and [HoldoutLikelihood](#). First, it applies a [HoldOut](#) split over the data. Then:

- It estimates the training score using a [CVLikelihood](#) over the training data.
- It estimates the validation score using the training data to estimate the parameters and calculating the log-likelihood on the holdout data.

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedLikelihood, df: DataFrame, test_ratio: float = 0.2, k: int = 10, seed: Optional[int] = None) → None

Initializes a *ValidatedLikelihood* with the given DataFrame df. The *HoldOut* is initialized with test_ratio and seed. The CVLikelihood is initialized with k and seed over the training data of the holdout *HoldOut*.

Parameters

- **df** – DataFrame to compute the score.
- **test_ratio** – Proportion of instances left for the holdout data.
- **k** – Number of folds of the cross validation.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or None, a random seed is generated.

property cv_lik

The underlying *CVLikelihood* to compute the training score.

property holdout_lik

The underlying *HoldoutLikelihood* to compute the validation score.

training_data(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedLikelihood) → DataFrame

The underlying training data of the *HoldOut*.

validation_data(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedLikelihood) → DataFrame

The underlying holdout data of the *HoldOut*.

class pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicBIC

Bases: *pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore*

The dynamic adaptation of the *BIC* score.

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicBIC, ddf: pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame) → None

Initializes a *DynamicBIC* with the given DynamicDataFrame ddf.

Parameters **ddf** – DynamicDataFrame to compute the *DynamicBIC* score.

class pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicBGe

Bases: *pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore*

The dynamic adaptation of the *BGe* score.

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicBGe, ddf: pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame, iss_mu: float = 1, iss_w: Optional[float] = None, nu: Optional[numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64[m, 1]]] = None) → None

Initializes a *DynamicBGe* with the given DynamicDataFrame ddf.

Parameters

- **ddf** – DynamicDataFrame to compute the *DynamicBGe* score.
- **iss_mu** – Imaginary sample size for the normal component of the normal-Wishart prior.
- **iss_w** – Imaginary sample size for the Wishart component of the normal-Wishart prior.
- **nu** – Mean vector of the normal-Wishart prior.

class pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicCVLikelihood

Bases: *pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore*

The dynamic adaptation of the *CVLikelihood* score.

```
__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicCVLikelihood, df: pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame,
          k: int = 10, seed: Optional[int] = None) → None
```

Initializes a *DynamicCVLikelihood* with the given DynamicDataFrame df. The k and seed parameters are passed to the static and transition components of *CVLikelihood*.

Parameters

- **df** – DynamicDataFrame to compute the score.
- **k** – Number of folds of the cross validation.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or None, a random seed is generated.

```
class pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicHoldoutLikelihood
```

Bases: *pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore*

The dynamic adaptation of the *HoldoutLikelihood* score.

```
__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicHoldoutLikelihood, df:
          pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame, test_ratio: float = 0.2, seed: Optional[int] = None) →
          None
```

Initializes a *DynamicHoldoutLikelihood* with the given DynamicDataFrame df. The test_ratio and seed parameters are passed to the static and transition components of *HoldoutLikelihood*.

Parameters

- **df** – DynamicDataFrame to compute the score.
- **test_ratio** – Proportion of instances left for the holdout data.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or None, a random seed is generated.

```
class pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicValidatedLikelihood
```

Bases: *pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore*

The dynamic adaptation of the *ValidatedLikelihood* score.

```
__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicValidatedLikelihood, df:
          pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame, test_ratio: float = 0.2, k: int = 10, seed: Optional[int] =
          None) → None
```

Initializes a *DynamicValidatedLikelihood* with the given DynamicDataFrame df. The test_ratio, k and seed parameters are passed to the static and transition components of *ValidatedLikelihood*.

Parameters

- **df** – DynamicDataFrame to compute the score.
- **test_ratio** – Proportion of instances left for the holdout data.
- **k** – Number of folds of the cross validation.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or None, a random seed is generated.

3.5.3 Learning Operators

This section includes learning operators that are used to make small, local changes to a given Bayesian network structure. This is used for the score-and-search learning algorithms such as *GreedyHillClimbing*, *MMHC* and *DDMMHC*.

There are two type of classes in this section: operators and operator sets:

- The operators are the representation of a change in a Bayesian network structure.
- The operator sets coordinate sets of operators. They can find the best operator over the set and update the score and availability of each operator in the set.

Operators

`class pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator`

An operator is the representation of a change in a Bayesian network structure. Each operator has a delta score associated that measures the difference in score when the operator is applied to the Bayesian network.

`__eq__(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator, other: pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator) → bool`

`__hash__(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator) → int`

Returns the hash value of this operator. **Two equal operators (without taking into account the delta value) must return the same hash value.**

Returns Hash value of `self` operator.

`__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator, delta: float) → None`

Initializes an *Operator* with a given delta.

Parameters `delta` – Delta score of the operator.

`__str__(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator) → str`

`apply(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator, model: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase) → None`

Apply the operator to the model.

Parameters `model` – Bayesian network model.

`delta(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator) → float`

Gets the delta score of the operator.

Returns Delta score of the operator.

`nodes_changed(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator, model: BayesianNetworkBase or ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) → List[str]`

Gets the list of nodes whose local score changes when the operator is applied.

Parameters `model` – Bayesian network model.

Returns List of nodes whose local score changes when the operator is applied.

`opposite(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator, model: BayesianNetworkBase or ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase) → Operator`

Returns an operator that reverses this *Operator* given the model. For example:

```
>>> from pybnesian.learning.operators import AddArc, RemoveArc
>>> from pybnesian.models import GaussianNetwork
>>> gbn = GaussianNetwork(["a", "b"])
>>> add = AddArc("a", "b", 1)
>>> assert add.opposite(gbn) == RemoveArc("a", "b", -1)
```

Parameters `model` – The model where the self operator would be applied.

Returns The opposite operator of self.

class `pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperator`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator`

This class implements an operator that performs a change in a single arc.

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperator`, *source*: *str*, *target*: *str*, *delta*: *float*) → `None`
Initializes an `ArcOperator` of the arc source -> target with delta score delta.

Parameters

- **source** – Name of the source node.
- **target** – Name of the target node.
- **delta** – Delta score of the operator.

source(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperator`) → *str*
Gets the source of the `ArcOperator`.

Returns Name of the source node.

target(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperator`) → *str*
Gets the target of the `ArcOperator`.

Returns Name of the target node.

class `pybnesian.learning.operators.AddArc`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperator`

This operator adds the arc source -> target.

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.operators.AddArc`, *source*: *str*, *target*: *str*, *delta*: *float*) → `None`
Initializes the `AddArc` operator of the arc source -> target with delta score delta.

Parameters

- **source** – Name of the source node.
- **target** – Name of the target node.
- **delta** – Delta score of the operator.

class `pybnesian.learning.operators.RemoveArc`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperator`

This operator removes the arc source -> target.

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.operators.RemoveArc`, *source*: *str*, *target*: *str*, *delta*: *float*) → `None`
Initializes the `RemoveArc` operator of the arc source -> target with delta score delta.

Parameters

- **source** – Name of the source node.
- **target** – Name of the target node.
- **delta** – Delta score of the operator.

class `pybnesian.learning.operators.FlipArc`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperator`

This operator flips (reverses) the arc source -> target.

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.FlipArc, source: str, target: str, delta: float) → None
 Initializes the *FlipArc* operator of the arc source -> target with delta score delta.

Parameters

- **source** – Name of the source node.
- **target** – Name of the target node.
- **delta** – Delta score of the operator.

class pybnesian.learning.operators.**ChangeNodeType**

Bases: *pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator*

This operator changes the FactorType of a node.

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.ChangeNodeType, node: str, node_type: pybnesian.factors.FactorType, delta: float) → None
 Initializes the *ChangeNodeType* operator to change the type of the node to a new node_type.

Parameters

- **node** – Name of the source node.
- **node_type** – The new FactorType of the node.
- **delta** – Delta score of the operator.

node(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.ChangeNodeType) → str
 Gets the node of the *ChangeNodeType*.

Returns Node of the operator.

node_type(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.ChangeNodeType) → pybnesian.factors.FactorType
 Gets the new FactorType of the *ChangeNodeType*.

Returns New FactorType of the node.

Operator Sets

class pybnesian.learning.operators.**OperatorSet**

The *OperatorSet* coordinates a set of operators. It caches/updates the score of each operator in the set and finds the operator with the best score.

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet, calculate_local_cache: bool = True) → None
 Initializes an *OperatorSet*.

If calculate_local_cache is True, a *LocalScoreCache* is automatically initialized when *OperatorSet.cache_scores()* is called. Also, the local score cache is automatically updated on each *OperatorSet.update_scores()* call. Therefore, the local score cache is always updated. You can always get the local score cache using *OperatorSet.local_score_cache()*. The local score values can be accessed using *LocalScoreCache.local_score()*.

If calculate_local_cache is False, there is no local cache.

Parameters **calculate_local_cache** – If True automatically initializes and updates a *LocalScoreCache*.

cache_scores(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet, model: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, score: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score) → None
 Caches the delta score values of each operator in the set.

Parameters

- **model** – Bayesian network model.
- **score** – The [Score](#) object to cache the scores.

find_max(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#), *model*: [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase](#))
→ [pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator](#)

Finds the best operator in the set to apply to the model. This function must not return an invalid operator:

- An operator that creates cycles.
- An operator that contradicts blacklists, whitelists or max indegree.

If no valid operator is available in the set, it returns `None`.

Parameters **model** – Bayesian network model.

Returns The best valid operator, or `None` if there is no valid operator.

find_max_tabu(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#), *model*:
[pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase](#), *tabu_set*:
[pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet](#)) → [pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator](#)

This method is similar to [OperatorSet.find_max\(\)](#), but it also receives a `tabu_set` of operators.

This method must not return an operator in the `tabu_set` in addition to the restrictions of [OperatorSet.find_max\(\)](#).

Parameters

- **model** – Bayesian network model.
- **tabu_set** – Tabu set of operators.

Returns The best valid operator, or `None` if there is no valid operator.

finished(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#)) → `None`

Marks the finalization of the algorithm. It clears the state of the object, so [OperatorSet.cache_scores\(\)](#) can be called again.

local_score_cache(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#)) →
[pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache](#)

Returns the current [LocalScoreCache](#) of this [OperatorSet](#).

Returns [LocalScoreCache](#) of this operator set.

set_arc_blacklist(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#), *arc_blacklist*: [List\[Tuple\[str, str\]\]](#)) →
`None`

Sets the arc blacklist (a list of arcs that can not be added).

Parameters **arc_blacklist** – The list of blacklisted arcs.

set_arc_whitelist(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#), *arc_whitelist*: [List\[Tuple\[str, str\]\]](#)) →
`None`

Sets the arc whitelist (a list of arcs that are forced).

Parameters **arc_whitelist** – The list of whitelisted arcs.

set_max_indegree(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#), *max_indegree*: `int`) → `None`

Sets the max indegree allowed. This may change the set of valid operators.

Parameters **max_indegree** – Max indegree allowed.

set_type_blacklist(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#), *type_blacklist*: [List\[Tuple\[str,](#)
[pybnesian.factors.FactorType\]\]](#)) → `None`

Sets the type blacklist (a list of [FactorType](#) that are not allowed).

Parameters **type_blacklist** – The list of blacklisted [FactorType](#).

set_type_whitelist(*self*: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet, *type_whitelist*: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]]) → None

Sets the type whitelist (a list of **FactorType** that are forced).

Parameters **type_whitelist** – The list of whitelisted **FactorType**.

update_scores(*self*: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet, *model*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *score*: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score, *changed_nodes*: List[str]) → None

Updates the delta score values of the operators in the set after applying an operator in the model. *changed_nodes* determines the nodes whose local score has changed after applying the operator.

Parameters

- **model** – Bayesian network model.
- **score** – The [Score](#) object to cache the scores.
- **changed_nodes** – The nodes whose local score has changed.

class pybnesian.learning.operators.**ArcOperatorSet**

Bases: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#)

This set of operators contains all the operators related with arc changes ([AddArc](#), [RemoveArc](#), [FlipArc](#))

__init__(*self*: pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperatorSet, *blacklist*: List[Tuple[str, str]] = [], *whitelist*: List[Tuple[str, str]] = [], *max_indegree*: int = 0) → None

Initializes an [ArcOperatorSet](#) with optional sets of arc blacklists/whitelists and maximum indegree.

Parameters

- **blacklist** – List of blacklisted arcs.
- **whitelist** – List of whitelisted arcs.
- **max_indegree** – Max indegree allowed.

class pybnesian.learning.operators.**ChangeNodeTypeSet**

Bases: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#)

This set of operators contains all the possible operators of type [ChangeNodeType](#).

__init__(*self*: pybnesian.learning.operators.ChangeNodeTypeSet, *type_blacklist*: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]] = [], *type_whitelist*: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]] = []) → None

Initializes a [ChangeNodeTypeSet](#) with blacklisted and whitelisted **FactorType**.

Parameters

- **type_blacklist** – The list of blacklisted **FactorType**.
- **type_whitelist** – The list of whitelisted **FactorType**.

class pybnesian.learning.operators.**OperatorPool**

Bases: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#)

This set of operators can join a list of [OperatorSet](#), so that they can act as a single [OperatorSet](#).

__init__(*self*: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorPool, *opsets*: List[pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet]) → None

Initializes an [OperatorPool](#) with a list of [OperatorSet](#).

Parameters **opsets** – List of [OperatorSet](#).

Other

class pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet

An *OperatorTabuSet* that contains forbidden operators.

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet) → None
Creates an empty *OperatorTabuSet*.

clear(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet) → None
Erases all the operators from the set.

contains(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet, operator: pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator) → bool
Checks whether this tabu set contains *operator*.

Parameters *operator* – The operator to be checked.

Returns True if the tabu set contains the *operator*, False otherwise.

empty(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet) → bool
Checks if the set has no operators

Returns True if the set is empty, False otherwise.

insert(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet, operator: pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator) → None
Inserts an operator into the tabu set.

Parameters *operator* – Operator to insert.

class pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache

This class implements a cache for the local score of each node.

__init__(*args, **kwargs)
Overloaded function.

1. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache) → None

Initializes an empty *LocalScoreCache*.

2. **__init__**(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache, model: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase) → None

Initializes a *LocalScoreCache* for the given *model*.

Parameters *model* – A Bayesian network model.

cache_local_scores(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache, model: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, score: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score) → None
Caches the local score for all the nodes.

Parameters

- **model** – A Bayesian network model.
- **score** – A *Score* object to calculate the score.

cache_vlocal_scores(self: pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache, model: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, score: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore) → None
Caches the validation local score for all the nodes.

Parameters

- **model** – A Bayesian network model.
- **score** – A *ValidatedScore* object to calculate the score.

local_score(*self*: pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache, *model*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *node*: str) → float

Returns the local score of the **node** in the **model**.

Parameters

- **model** – A Bayesian network model.
- **node** – A node name.

Returns Local score of **node** in **model**.

sum(*self*: pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache) → float

Sums the local score for all the variables.

Returns Total score.

update_local_score(*self*: pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache, *model*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *score*: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score, *node*: str) → None

Updates the local score of the **node** in the **model**.

Parameters

- **model** – A Bayesian network model.
- **score** – A *Score* object to calculate the score.
- **node** – A node name.

update_vlocal_score(*self*: pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache, *model*: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase, *score*: pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore, *node*: str) → None

Updates the validation local score of the **node** in the **model**.

Parameters

- **model** – A Bayesian network model.
- **score** – A *ValidatedScore* object to calculate the score.
- **node** – A node name.

3.5.4 Independence Tests

This section includes conditional tests of independence. These tests are used in many constraint-based learning algorithms such as *PC*, *MMPC*, *MMHC* and *DMMHC*.

Abstract classes

`class pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest`

The *IndependenceTest* is an abstract class defining an interface for a conditional test of independence.

An *IndependenceTest* is defined over a set of variables and can calculate the p-value of any conditional test on these variables.

`__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest) → None`

Initializes an *IndependenceTest*.

`has_variables(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest, variables: str or List[str]) → bool`

Checks whether this *IndependenceTest* has the given variables.

Parameters `variables` – Name or list of variables.

Returns True if the *IndependenceTest* is defined over the set of `variables`, False otherwise.

`name(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest, index: int) → str`

Gets the variable name of the index-th variable.

Parameters `index` – Index of the variable.

Returns Variable name at the `index` position.

`num_variables(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest) → int`

Gets the number of variables of the *IndependenceTest*.

Returns Number of variables of the *IndependenceTest*.

`pvalue(*args, **kwargs)`

Overloaded function.

1. `pvalue(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest, x: str, y: str) -> float`

Calculates the p-value of the unconditional test of independence $x \perp y$.

Parameters

- `x` – A variable name.
- `y` – A variable name.

Returns The p-value of the unconditional test of independence $x \perp y$.

2. `pvalue(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest, x: str, y: str, z: str) -> float`

Calculates the p-value of an univariate conditional test of independence $x \perp y \mid z$.

Parameters

- `x` – A variable name.
- `y` – A variable name.
- `z` – A variable name.

Returns The p-value of an univariate conditional test of independence $x \perp y \mid z$.

3. `pvalue(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest, x: str, y: str, z: List[str]) -> float`

Calculates the p-value of a multivariate conditional test of independence $x \perp y \mid z$.

Parameters

- **x** – A variable name.
- **y** – A variable name.
- **z** – A list of variable names.

Returns The p-value of a multivariate conditional test of independence $x \perp y \mid z$.

variable_names(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest`) → List[str]
Gets the list of variable names of the *IndependenceTest*.

Returns List of variable names of the *IndependenceTest*.

class `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest`

A *DynamicIndependenceTest* adapts the static *IndependenceTest* to learn dynamic Bayesian networks. It generates a static and a transition independence test to learn the static and transition components of the dynamic Bayesian network.

The dynamic independence tests are usually implemented using a *DynamicDataFrame* with the methods *DynamicDataFrame.static_df* and *DynamicDataFrame.transition_df*.

has_variables(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore`, *variables*: *str or List[str]*) → bool
Checks whether this *DynamicScore* has the given *variables*.

Parameters **variables** – Name or list of variables.

Returns True if the *DynamicScore* is defined over the set of *variables*, False otherwise.

markovian_order(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest`) → int
Gets the markovian order used in this *DynamicIndependenceTest*.

Returns Markovian order of the *DynamicIndependenceTest*.

name(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest`, *index*: *int*) → str
Gets the variable name of the index-th variable.

Parameters **index** – Index of the variable.

Returns Variable name at the *index* position.

num_variables(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest`) → int
Gets the number of variables of the *DynamicIndependenceTest*.

Returns Number of variables of the *DynamicIndependenceTest*.

static_tests(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest`) → *pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest*
It returns the static independence test component of the *DynamicIndependenceTest*.

Returns The static independence test component.

transition_tests(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest`) → *pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest*
It returns the transition independence test component of the *DynamicIndependenceTest*.

Returns The transition independence test component.

variable_names(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest`) → List[str]
Gets the list of variable names of the *DynamicIndependenceTest*.

Returns List of variable names of the *DynamicIndependenceTest*.

Concrete classes

`class pybnesian.learning.independences.LinearCorrelation`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest`

This class implements a partial linear correlation independence test. This independence is only valid for continuous data.

`__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.LinearCorrelation, df: DataFrame) → None`

Initializes a `LinearCorrelation` for the continuous variables in the DataFrame `df`.

Parameters `df` – DataFrame on which to calculate the independence tests.

`class pybnesian.learning.independences.KMutualInformation`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest`

This class implements a non-parametric independence test that is based on the estimation of the mutual information using k-nearest neighbors. This independence is only implemented for continuous data.

This independence test is based on [CMIknn].

`__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.KMutualInformation, df: DataFrame, k: int, seed: Optional[int] = None, shuffle_neighbors: int = 5, samples: int = 1000) → None`

Initializes a `KMutualInformation` for data `df`. `k` is the number of neighbors in the k-nn model used to estimate the mutual information.

Initializes a `KMutualInformation` for data `df`. `k` is the number of neighbors in the k-nn model used to estimate the mutual information.

This is a permutation independence test, so `samples` defines the number of permutations. `shuffle_neighbors` (k_{perm} in the original paper [CMIknn]) defines how many neighbors are used to perform the conditional permutations.

Parameters

- `df` – DataFrame on which to calculate the independence tests.
- `k` – number of neighbors in the k-nn model used to estimate the mutual information.
- `seed` – A random seed number. If not specified or `None`, a random seed is generated.
- `shuffle_neighbors` – Number of neighbors used to perform the conditional permutation.
- `samples` – Number of permutations for the `KMutualInformation`.

`mi(*args, **kwargs)`

Overloaded function.

1. `mi(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.KMutualInformation, x: str, y: str) -> float`

Estimates the unconditional mutual information $MI(x, y)$.

Parameters

- `x` – A variable name.
- `y` – A variable name.

Returns The unconditional mutual information $MI(x, y)$.

2. `mi(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.KMutualInformation, x: str, y: str, z: str) -> float`

Estimates the univariate conditional mutual information $MI(x, y | z)$.

Parameters

- `x` – A variable name.
- `y` – A variable name.

- **z** – A variable name.

Returns The univariate conditional mutual information $MI(x, y \mid z)$.

3. `mi(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.KMutualInformation, x: str, y: str, z: List[str]) -> float`

Estimates the multivariate conditional mutual information $MI(x, y \mid \mathbf{z})$.

Parameters

- **x** – A variable name.
- **y** – A variable name.
- **z** – A list of variable names.

Returns The multivariate conditional mutual information $MI(x, y \mid \mathbf{z})$.

class `pybnesian.learning.independences.RCoT`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest`

This class implements a non-parametric independence test called Randomized Conditional Correlation Test (RCoT). This method is described in [RCoT]. This independence is only implemented for continuous data.

This method uses random fourier features and is designed to be a fast non-parametric independence test.

__init__ (*self*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.RCoT`, *df*: `DataFrame`, *random_fourier_xy*: `int` = 5, *random_fourier_z*: `int` = 100) \rightarrow `None`

Initializes a `RCoT` for data *df*. The number of random fourier features used for the **x** and **y** variables in `IndependenceTest.pvalue` is *random_fourier_xy*. The number of random features used for **z** is equal to *random_fourier_z*.

Parameters

- **df** – `DataFrame` on which to calculate the independence tests.
- **random_fourier_xy** – Number of random fourier features for the variables of the independence test.
- **random_fourier_z** – Number of random fourier features for the conditioning variables of the independence test.

class `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicLinearCorrelation`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest`

The dynamic adaptation of the `LinearCorrelation` independence test.

__init__ (*self*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicLinearCorrelation`, *ddf*: `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame`) \rightarrow `None`

Initializes a `DynamicLinearCorrelation` with the given `DynamicDataFrame` *ddf*.

Parameters *ddf* – `DynamicDataFrame` to create the `DynamicLinearCorrelation`.

class `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicKMutualInformation`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest`

The dynamic adaptation of the `KMutualInformation` independence test.

__init__ (*self*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicKMutualInformation`, *ddf*: `pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame`, *k*: `int`, *seed*: `Optional[int]` = `None`, *shuffle_neighbors*: `int` = 5, *samples*: `int` = 1000) \rightarrow `None`

Initializes a `DynamicKMutualInformation` with the given `DynamicDataFrame` *ddf*. The *k*, *seed*, *shuffle_neighbors* and *samples* parameters are passed to the static and transition components of `KMutualInformation`.

Parameters

- **ddf** – DynamicDataFrame to create the *DynamicKMutualInformation*.
- **k** – number of neighbors in the k-nn model used to estimate the mutual information.
- **seed** – A random seed number. If not specified or None, a random seed is generated.
- **shuffle_neighbors** – Number of neighbors used to perform the conditional permutation.
- **samples** – Number of permutations for the *KMutualInformation*.

class pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicRCoT

Bases: *pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest*

The dynamic adaptation of the *RCoT* independence test.

```
__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicRCoT, ddf:
    pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame, random_fourier_xy: int = 5, random_fourier_z: int = 100)
    → None
```

Initializes a *DynamicRCoT* with the given DynamicDataFrame df. The random_fourier_xy and random_fourier_z parameters are passed to the static and transition components of *RCoT*.

Parameters

- **ddf** – DynamicDataFrame to create the *DynamicRCoT*.
- **random_fourier_xy** – Number of random fourier features for the variables of the independence test.
- **random_fourier_z** – Number of random fourier features for the conditioning variables of the independence test.

Bibliography

3.5.5 Learning Algorithms

```
pybnesian.learning.algorithms.hc(df: DataFrame, bn_type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType =
    None, start: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase = None, score:
    Optional[str] = None, operators: Optional[List[str]] = None,
    arc_blacklist: List[Tuple[str, str]] = [], arc_whitelist: List[Tuple[str, str]]
    = [], type_whitelist: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]] = [],
    callback: pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback = None,
    max_indegree: int = 0, max_iters: int = 2147483647, epsilon: float = 0,
    patience: int = 0, seed: Optional[int] = None, num_folds: int = 10,
    test_holdout_ratio: float = 0.2, verbose: int = 0) →
    pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase
```

Executes a greedy hill-climbing algorithm. This calls *GreedyHillClimbing.estimate()*.

Parameters

- **df** – DataFrame used to learn a Bayesian network model.
- **bn_type** – BayesianNetworkType of the returned model. If start is given, bn_type is ignored.
- **start** – Initial structure of the *GreedyHillClimbing*. If None, a new Bayesian network model is created.
- **score** – A string representing the score used to drive the search. The possible options are: “bic” for *BIC*, “bge” for *BGe*, “cv-lik” for *CVLikelihood*, “holdout-lik” for *HoldoutLikelihood*, “validated-lik” for *ValidatedLikelihood*.

- **operators** – Set of operators in the search process.
- **arc_blacklist** – List of arcs blacklist (forbidden arcs).
- **arc_whitelist** – List of arcs whitelist (forced arcs)
- **type_whitelist** – List of type whitelist (forced *FactorType*).
- **callback** – Callback object that is called after each iteration.
- **max_indegree** – Maximum indegree allowed in the graph.
- **max_iters** – Maximum number of search iterations
- **epsilon** – Minimum delta score allowed for each operator. If the new operator is less than epsilon, the search process is stopped.
- **patience** – The patience parameter (only used with *ValidatedScore*). See *patience*.
- **seed** – Seed parameter of the score (if needed).
- **num_folds** – Number of folds for the *CVLikelihood* and *ValidatedLikelihood* scores.
- **test_holdout_ratio** – Parameter for the *HoldoutLikelihood* and *ValidatedLikelihood* scores.
- **verbose** – If True the progress will be displayed, otherwise nothing will be displayed.

Returns The estimated Bayesian network structure.

This classes implement many different learning structure algorithms.

class pybnesian.learning.algorithms.GreedyHillClimbing

This class implements a greedy hill-climbing algorithm. It finds the best structure applying small local changes iteratively. The best operator is found using a delta score.

Patience parameter:

When the score is a *ValidatedScore*, a tabu set is used to improve the exploration during the search process if the score does not improve. This is because it is allowed to continue the search process even if the training delta score of the *ValidatedScore* is negative. The existence of the validation delta score in the *ValidatedScore* can help to control the uncertainty of the training score (the training delta score can be negative because it is a bad operator or because there is uncertainty in the data). Thus, only if both the training and validation delta scores are negative for *patience* iterations, the search is stopped and the best found model is returned.

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.algorithms.GreedyHillClimbing) → None

Initializes a *GreedyHillClimbing*.

estimate(self: pybnesian.learning.algorithms.GreedyHillClimbing, operators: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet, score: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score, start: BayesianNetworkBase or ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase, arc_blacklist: List[Tuple[str, str]] = [], arc_whitelist: List[Tuple[str, str]] = [], type_whitelist: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]] = [], callback: pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback = None, max_indegree: int = 0, max_iters: int = 2147483647, epsilon: float = 0, patience: int = 0, verbose: int = 0) → type[start]

Estimates the structure of a Bayesian network. The estimated Bayesian network is of the same type as *start*. The set of operators allowed in the search is *operators*. The delta score of each operator is evaluated using the *score*. The initial structure of the algorithm is the model *start*.

There are many optional parameters that restricts to the learning process.

Parameters

- **operators** – Set of operators in the search process.

- **score** – [Score](#) that drives the search.
- **start** – Initial structure. A [BayesianNetworkBase](#) or [ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase](#)
- **arc_blacklist** – List of arcs blacklist (forbidden arcs).
- **arc_whitelist** – List of arcs whitelist (forced arcs)
- **type_whitelist** – List of type whitelist (forced [FactorType](#)).
- **callback** – Callback object that is called after each iteration.
- **max_indegree** – Maximum indegree allowed in the graph.
- **max_iters** – Maximum number of search iterations
- **epsilon** – Minimum delta score allowed for each operator. If the new operator is less than epsilon, the search process is stopped.
- **patience** – The patience parameter (only used with [ValidatedScore](#)). See [patience](#).
- **verbose** – If True the progress will be displayed, otherwise nothing will be displayed.

Returns The estimated Bayesian network structure of the same type as **start**.

class pybnesian.learning.algorithms.PC

This class implements the PC learning algorithm. The PC algorithm finds the best partially directed graph that expresses the conditional independences in the data.

It implements the PC-stable version of [\[pc-stable\]](#). This implementation is parametrized to execute the conservative PC (CPC) or the majority PC (MPC) variant.

This class can return an unconditional partially directed graph (using [PC.estimate\(\)](#)) and a conditional partially directed graph (using [PC.estimate_conditional\(\)](#)).

__init__(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.algorithms.PC](#)) → None
Initializes a [PC](#).

estimate(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.algorithms.PC](#), *hypot_test*:
[pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest](#), *nodes*: [List\[str\]](#) = [], *arc_blacklist*:
[List\[Tuple\[str, str\]\]](#) = [], *arc_whitelist*: [List\[Tuple\[str, str\]\]](#) = [], *edge_blacklist*: [List\[Tuple\[str, str\]\]](#) = [], *edge_whitelist*: [List\[Tuple\[str, str\]\]](#) = [], *alpha*: [float](#) = 0.05, *use_sepsets*: [bool](#) = False, *ambiguous_threshold*: [float](#) = 0.5, *allow_bidirected*: [bool](#) = True, *verbose*: [int](#) = 0) →
[pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph](#)

Estimates the skeleton (the partially directed graph) using the PC algorithm.

Parameters

- **hypot_test** – The [IndependenceTest](#) object used to execute the conditional independence tests.
- **nodes** – The list of nodes of the returned skeleton. If empty (the default value), the node names are extracted from [IndependenceTest.variable_names\(\)](#).
- **arc_blacklist** – List of arcs blacklist (forbidden arcs).
- **arc_whitelist** – List of arcs whitelist (forced arcs).
- **edge_blacklist** – List of edge blacklist (forbidden edges). This also implicitly applies a double arc blacklist.
- **edge_whitelist** – List of edge whitelist (forced edges).
- **alpha** – The type I error of each independence test.

- **use_sepsets** – If True, it detects the v-structures using the cached sepsets in Algorithm 4.1 of [pc-stable]. Otherwise, it searches among all the possible sepsets (as in CPC and MPC).
- **ambiguous_threshold** – If use_sepsets is False, the ambiguous_threshold sets the threshold on the ratio of sepsets needed to declare a v-structure. If ambiguous_threshold = 0, it is equivalent to CPC (the v-structure is detected if no sepset contains the v-node). If ambiguous_threshold = 0.5, it is equivalent to MPC (the v-structure is detected if less than half of the sepsets contain the v-node).
- **allow_bidirected** – If True, it allows bi-directed arcs. This ensures that the result of the algorithm is order-independent while applying v-structures (as in LCPC and LMPC in [pc-stable]). Otherwise, it does not return bi-directed arcs.
- **verbose** – If True the progress will be displayed, otherwise nothing will be displayed.

Returns A *PartiallyDirectedGraph* trained by PC that represents the conditional independences in *hypot_test*.

estimate_conditional(*self*: *pybnesian.learning.algorithms.PC*, *hypot_test*: *pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest*, *nodes*: *List[str]*, *interface_nodes*: *List[str] = []*, *arc_blacklist*: *List[Tuple[str, str]] = []*, *arc_whitelist*: *List[Tuple[str, str]] = []*, *edge_blacklist*: *List[Tuple[str, str]] = []*, *edge_whitelist*: *List[Tuple[str, str]] = []*, *alpha*: *float = 0.05*, *use_sepsets*: *bool = False*, *ambiguous_threshold*: *float = 0.5*, *allow_bidirected*: *bool = True*, *verbose*: *int = 0*) → *pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph*

Estimates the conditional skeleton (the conditional partially directed graph) using the PC algorithm.

Parameters

- **hypot_test** – The *IndependenceTest* object used to execute the conditional independence tests.
- **nodes** – The list of nodes of the returned skeleton.
- **interface_nodes** – The list of interface nodes of the returned skeleton.
- **arc_blacklist** – List of arcs blacklist (forbidden arcs).
- **arc_whitelist** – List of arcs whitelist (forced arcs).
- **edge_blacklist** – List of edge blacklist (forbidden edges). This also implicitly applies a double arc blacklist.
- **edge_whitelist** – List of edge whitelist (forced edges).
- **alpha** – The type I error of each independence test.
- **use_sepsets** – If True, it detects the v-structures using the cached sepsets in Algorithm 4.1 of [pc-stable]. Otherwise, it searches among all the possible sepsets (as in CPC and MPC).
- **ambiguous_threshold** – If use_sepsets is False, the ambiguous_threshold sets the threshold on the ratio of sepsets needed to declare a v-structure. If ambiguous_threshold = 0, it is equivalent to CPC (the v-structure is detected if no sepset contains the v-node). If ambiguous_threshold = 0.5, it is equivalent to MPC (the v-structure is detected if less than half of the sepsets contain the v-node).
- **allow_bidirected** – If True, it allows bi-directed arcs. This ensures that the result of the algorithm is order-independent while applying v-structures (as in LCPC and LMPC in [pc-stable]). Otherwise, it does not return bi-directed arcs.
- **verbose** – If True the progress will be displayed, otherwise nothing will be displayed.

Returns A *ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* trained by PC that represents the conditional independences in `hypot_test`.

class `pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMPC`

This class implements Max-Min Parent Children (MMPC) [mmhc]. The MMPC algorithm finds the sets of parents and children of each node using a measure of association. With this estimate, it constructs a skeleton (an undirected graph). Then, this algorithm searches for v-structures as in *PC*. The final product of this algorithm is a partially directed graph.

This implementation uses the p-value as a measure of association. A lower p-value is a higher association value and viceversa.

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMPC`) → `None`

Initializes a *MMPC*.

estimate(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMPC`, *hypot_test*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest`, *nodes*: `List[str] = []`, *arc_blacklist*: `List[Tuple[str, str]] = []`, *arc_whitelist*: `List[Tuple[str, str]] = []`, *edge_blacklist*: `List[Tuple[str, str]] = []`, *edge_whitelist*: `List[Tuple[str, str]] = []`, *alpha*: `float = 0.05`, *ambiguous_threshold*: `float = 0.5`, *allow_bidirected*: `bool = True`, *verbose*: `int = 0`) → `pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph`

Estimates the skeleton (the partially directed graph) using the MMPC algorithm.

Parameters

- **hypot_test** – The *IndependenceTest* object used to execute the conditional independence tests.
- **nodes** – The list of nodes of the returned skeleton. If empty (the default value), the node names are extracted from *IndependenceTest.variable_names()*.
- **arc_blacklist** – List of arcs blacklist (forbidden arcs).
- **arc_whitelist** – List of arcs whitelist (forced arcs).
- **edge_blacklist** – List of edge blacklist (forbidden edges). This also implicitly applies a double arc blacklist.
- **edge_whitelist** – List of edge whitelist (forced edges).
- **alpha** – The type I error of each independence test.
- **ambiguous_threshold** – The *ambiguous_threshold* sets the threshold on the ratio of sepsets needed to declare a v-structure. This is equal to *ambiguous_threshold* in *PC.estimate()*.
- **allow_bidirected** – If True, it allows bi-directed arcs. This ensures that the result of the algorithm is order-independent while applying v-structures (as in LCPC and LMPC in [pc-stable]). Otherwise, it does not return bi-directed arcs.
- **verbose** – If True the progress will be displayed, otherwise nothing will be displayed.

Returns A *PartiallyDirectedGraph* trained by MMPC.

estimate_conditional(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMPC`, *hypot_test*: `pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest`, *nodes*: `List[str]`, *interface_nodes*: `List[str] = []`, *arc_blacklist*: `List[Tuple[str, str]] = []`, *arc_whitelist*: `List[Tuple[str, str]] = []`, *edge_blacklist*: `List[Tuple[str, str]] = []`, *edge_whitelist*: `List[Tuple[str, str]] = []`, *alpha*: `float = 0.05`, *ambiguous_threshold*: `float = 0.5`, *allow_bidirected*: `bool = True`, *verbose*: `int = 0`) → `pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph`

Estimates the conditional skeleton (the conditional partially directed graph) using the MMPC algorithm.

Parameters

- **hypot_test** – The *IndependenceTest* object used to execute the conditional independence tests.
- **nodes** – The list of nodes of the returned skeleton.
- **interface_nodes** – The list of interface nodes of the returned skeleton.
- **arc_blacklist** – List of arcs blacklist (forbidden arcs).
- **arc_whitelist** – List of arcs whitelist (forced arcs).
- **edge_blacklist** – List of edge blacklist (forbidden edges). This also implicitly applies a double arc blacklist.
- **edge_whitelist** – List of edge whitelist (forced edges).
- **alpha** – The type I error of each independence test.
- **ambiguous_threshold** – The *ambiguous_threshold* sets the threshold on the ratio of sepsets needed to declare a v-structure. This is equal to *ambiguous_threshold* in *PC.estimate_conditional()*.
- **allow_bidirected** – If True, it allows bi-directed arcs. This ensures that the result of the algorithm is order-independent while applying v-structures (as in LCPC and LMPC in [*pc-stable*]). Otherwise, it does not return bi-directed arcs.
- **verbose** – If True the progress will be displayed, otherwise nothing will be displayed.

Returns A *PartiallyDirectedGraph* trained by MMPC.

class pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMHC

This class implements Max-Min Hill-Climbing (MMHC) [*mmhc*]. The MMHC algorithm finds the sets of possible arcs using the *MMPC* algorithm. Then, it trains the structure using a greedy hill-climbing algorithm (*GreedyHillClimbing*) blacklisting all the possible arcs not found by MMPC.

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMHC) → None

estimate(self: pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMHC, hypot_test: pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest, operators: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet, score: pybnesian.learning.scores.Score, nodes: List[str] = [], bn_type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType = 'gbn', arc_blacklist: List[Tuple[str, str]] = [], arc_whitelist: List[Tuple[str, str]] = [], edge_blacklist: List[Tuple[str, str]] = [], edge_whitelist: List[Tuple[str, str]] = [], type_whitelist: List[Tuple[str, pybnesian.factors.FactorType]] = [], callback: pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback = None, max_indegree: int = 0, max_iters: int = 2147483647, epsilon: float = 0, patience: int = 0, alpha: float = 0.05, verbose: int = 0) → pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase

Estimates the structure of a Bayesian network. This implementation calls *MMPC* and *GreedyHillClimbing* with the set of parameters provided.

Parameters

- **hypot_test** – The *IndependenceTest* object used to execute the conditional independence tests (for *MMPC*).
- **operators** – Set of operators in the search process (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **score** – *Score* that drives the search (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **nodes** – The list of nodes of the returned skeleton. If empty (the default value), the node names are extracted from *IndependenceTest.variable_names()*.

- **bn_type** – A string representing the type of Bayesian network trained. The possible options are: “gbn” for Gaussian networks, “spbn” for semiparametric Bayesian network, “kdebn” for KDE Bayesian networks and “discretebn” for discrete Bayesian networks.
- **arc_blacklist** – List of arcs blacklist (forbidden arcs).
- **arc_whitelist** – List of arcs whitelist (forced arcs).
- **edge_blacklist** – List of edge blacklist (forbidden edges). This also implicitly applies a double arc blacklist.
- **edge_whitelist** – List of edge whitelist (forced edges).
- **type_whitelist** – List of type whitelist (forced [FactorType](#)).
- **callback** – Callback object that is called after each iteration of [GreedyHillClimbing](#).
- **max_indegree** – Maximum indegree allowed in the graph (for [GreedyHillClimbing](#)).
- **max_iters** – Maximum number of search iterations (for [GreedyHillClimbing](#)).
- **epsilon** – Minimum delta score allowed for each operator. If the new operator is less than epsilon, the search process is stopped (for [GreedyHillClimbing](#)).
- **patience** – The patience parameter (only used with ValidatedScore). See [patience](#) (for [GreedyHillClimbing](#)).
- **alpha** – The type I error of each independence test (for [MMPC](#)).
- **verbose** – If True the progress will be displayed, otherwise nothing will be displayed.

Returns The Bayesian network structure learned by MMHC.

estimate_conditional(*self*: [pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMHC](#), *hypot_test*: [pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest](#), *operators*: [pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet](#), *score*: [pybnesian.learning.scores.Score](#), *nodes*: *List[str] = []*, *interface_nodes*: *List[str] = []*, *bn_type*: [pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType](#) = ‘gbn’, *arc_blacklist*: *List[Tuple[str, str]] = []*, *arc_whitelist*: *List[Tuple[str, str]] = []*, *edge_blacklist*: *List[Tuple[str, str]] = []*, *edge_whitelist*: *List[Tuple[str, str]] = []*, *type_whitelist*: *List[Tuple[str, [pybnesian.factors.FactorType](#)]] = []*, *callback*: [pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback](#) = None, *max_indegree*: *int = 0*, *max_iters*: *int = 2147483647*, *epsilon*: *float = 0*, *patience*: *int = 0*, *alpha*: *float = 0.05*, *verbose*: *int = 0*) → [pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase](#)

Estimates the structure of a conditional Bayesian network. This implementation calls [MMPC](#) and [GreedyHillClimbing](#) with the set of parameters provided.

Parameters

- **hypot_test** – The [IndependenceTest](#) object used to execute the conditional independence tests (for [MMPC](#)).
- **operators** – Set of operators in the search process (for [GreedyHillClimbing](#)).
- **score** – [Score](#) that drives the search (for [GreedyHillClimbing](#)).
- **nodes** – The list of nodes of the returned skeleton.
- **interface_nodes** – The list of interface nodes of the returned skeleton.
- **bn_type** – A string representing the type of Bayesian network trained. The possible options are: “gbn” for Gaussian networks, “spbn” for semiparametric Bayesian network, “kdebn” for KDE Bayesian networks and “discretebn” for discrete Bayesian networks.
- **arc_blacklist** – List of arcs blacklist (forbidden arcs).

- **arc_whitelist** – List of arcs whitelist (forced arcs).
- **edge_blacklist** – List of edge blacklist (forbidden edges). This also implicitly applies a double arc blacklist.
- **edge_whitelist** – List of edge whitelist (forced edges).
- **type_whitelist** – List of type whitelist (forced *FactorType*).
- **callback** – Callback object that is called after each iteration of *GreedyHillClimbing*.
- **max_indegree** – Maximum indegree allowed in the graph (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **max_iters** – Maximum number of search iterations (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **epsilon** – Minimum delta score allowed for each operator. If the new operator is less than epsilon, the search process is stopped (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **patience** – The patience parameter (only used with ValidatedScore). See *patience* (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **alpha** – The type I error of each independence test (for *MMPC*).
- **verbose** – If True the progress will be displayed, otherwise nothing will be displayed.

Returns The conditional Bayesian network structure learned by MMHC.

class pybnesian.learning.algorithms.DMMHC

This class implements the Dynamic Max-Min Hill-Climbing (DMMHC) [dmmhc]. This algorithm uses the *MMHC* to train the static and transition components of the dynamic Bayesian network.

__init__(self: pybnesian.learning.algorithms.DMMHC) → None

estimate(self: pybnesian.learning.algorithms.DMMHC, hypot_test: pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest, operators: pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet, score: pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore, variables: List[str] = [], bn_type: pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType = 'gbn', markovian_order: int = 1, static_callback: pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback = None, transition_callback: pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback = None, max_indegree: int = 0, max_iters: int = 2147483647, epsilon: float = 0, patience: int = 0, alpha: float = 0.05, verbose: int = 0) → pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase

Estimates a dynamic Bayesian network. This implementation uses *MMHC* to estimate both the static and transition Bayesian networks. This set of parameters are provided to the functions *MMHC.estimate()* and *MMHC.estimate_conditional()*.

Parameters

- **hypot_test** – The *DynamicIndependenceTest* object used to execute the conditional independence tests (for *MMPC*).
- **operators** – Set of operators in the search process (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **score** – *DynamicScore* that drives the search (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **variables** – The list of variables of the dynamic Bayesian network. If empty (the default value), the variable names are extracted from *DynamicIndependenceTest.variable_names()*.
- **bn_type** – A string representing the type of Bayesian network trained. The possible options are: “gbn” for Gaussian networks, “spbn” for semiparametric Bayesian network, “kdebn” for KDE Bayesian networks and “discretebn” for discrete Bayesian networks.
- **markovian_order** – The markovian order of the dynamic Bayesian network.

- **static_callback** – Callback object that is called after each iteration of *GreedyHillClimbing* to learn the static component of the dynamic Bayesian network.
- **transition_callback** – Callback object that is called after each iteration of *GreedyHillClimbing* to learn the transition component of the dynamic Bayesian network.
- **max_indegree** – Maximum indegree allowed in the graph (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **max_iters** – Maximum number of search iterations (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **epsilon** – Minimum delta score allowed for each operator. If the new operator is less than epsilon, the search process is stopped (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **patience** – The patience parameter (only used with ValidatedScore). See *patience* (for *GreedyHillClimbing*).
- **alpha** – The type I error of each independence test (for *MMPC*).
- **verbose** – If True the progress will be displayed, otherwise nothing will be displayed.

Returns The dynamic Bayesian network structure learned by DMMHC.

Learning Algorithms Components

class pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MeekRules

This class implements the Meek rules [meek]. These rules direct some edges in a partially directed graph to create an equivalence class of Bayesian networks.

static rule1(*graph*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph or
pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → bool

Applies the rule 1 to *graph*.

Parameters *graph* – Graph to apply the rule 1.

Returns True if the rule changed the graph, False otherwise.

static rule2(*graph*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph or
pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → bool

Applies the rule 2 to *graph*.

Parameters *graph* – Graph to apply the rule 2.

Returns True if the rule changed the graph, False otherwise.

static rule3(*graph*: pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph or
pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph) → bool

Applies the rule 3 to *graph*.

Parameters *graph* – Graph to apply the rule 3.

Returns True if the rule changed the graph, False otherwise.

Learning Callbacks

class `pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback`

A *Callback* object is called after each iteration of a *GreedyHillClimbing*.

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback`) → None
Initializes a *Callback*.

call(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback`, *model*:
`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase`, *operator*: `pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator`, *score*:
`pybnesian.learning.scores.Score`, *iteration*: *int*) → None
This method is called after each iteration of *GreedyHillClimbing*.

Parameters

- **model** – The model in the current iteration of the *GreedyHillClimbing*.
- **operator** – The last operator applied to the model. It is None at the start and at the end of the algorithm.
- **score** – The score used in the *GreedyHillClimbing*.
- **iteration** – Iteration number of the *GreedyHillClimbing*. It is 0 at the start.

class `pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.SaveModel`

Bases: `pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback`

Saves the model on each iteration of *GreedyHillClimbing* using *BayesianNetworkBase.save()*. Each model is named after the iteration number.

__init__(*self*: `pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.SaveModel`, *folder_name*: *str*) → None
Initializes a *SaveModel*. It saves all the models in the folder *folder_name*.

Parameters **folder_name** – Name of the folder where the models will be saved.

Bibliography

3.6 Serialization

All the relevant objects (graphs, factors, Bayesian networks, etc) can be saved/loaded using the pickle format.

These objects can be saved using directly `pickle.dump()` and `pickle.load()`. For example:

```
>>> import pickle
>>> from pybnesian.graph import Dag
>>> g = Dag(["a", "b", "c", "d"], [("a", "b")])
>>> with open("saved_graph.pickle", "wb") as f:
...     pickle.dump(g, f)
>>> with open("saved_graph.pickle", "rb") as f:
...     lg = pickle.load(f)
>>> assert lg.nodes() == ["a", "b", "c", "d"]
>>> assert lg.arcs() == [("a", "b")]
```

We can reduce some boilerplate code using the save methods: *Factor.save()*, *UndirectedGraph.save()*, *DirectedGraph.save()*, *BayesianNetworkBase.save()*, etc... Also, the *pybnesian.load()* can load any saved object:

```
>>> import pickle
>>> from pybnesian import load
>>> from pybnesian.graph import Dag
>>> g = Dag(["a", "b", "c", "d"], [("a", "b")])
>>> g.save("saved_graph")
>>> lg = load("saved_graph.pickle")
>>> assert lg.nodes() == ["a", "b", "c", "d"]
>>> assert lg.arcs() == [("a", "b")]
```

`pybnesian.load(filename: str) → object`

Load the saved object (a *Factor*, a graph, a *BayesianNetworkBase*, etc...) in filename.

Parameters `filename` – File name.

Returns The object saved in the file.

INDICES AND TABLES

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- [dag2pdag] Chickering, M. (2002). Learning Equivalence Classes of Bayesian-Network Structures. *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, 2, 445-498.
- [dag2pdag_extra] Chickering, M. (1995). A Transformational Characterization of Equivalent Bayesian Network Structures. *Proceedings of the Eleventh Conference on Uncertainty in Artificial Intelligence (UAI'95)*, Montreal.
- [pdag2dag] Dorit, D. and Tarsi, M. (1992). A simple algorithm to construct a consistent extension of a partially oriented graph (Report No: R-185).
- [PGM] Koller, D. and Friedman, N. (2009). *Probabilistic Graphical Models*. MIT press.
- [Scott] Scott, D. W. (2015). *Multivariate Density Estimation: Theory, Practice and Visualization*. 2nd Edition. Wiley
- [CMIknn] Runge, J. (2018). Conditional independence testing based on a nearest-neighbor estimator of conditional mutual information. *International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Statistics, AISTATS 2018*, 84, 938–947.
- [RCoT] Strobl, E. V., Zhang, K., & Visweswaran, S. (2019). Approximate kernel-based conditional independence tests for fast non-parametric causal discovery. *Journal of Causal Inference*, 7(1).
- [pc-stable] Colombo, D., & Maathuis, M. H. (2014). Order-independent constraint-based causal structure learning. *Journal of Machine Learning Research*, 15, 3921–3962.
- [mmhc] Tsamardinos, I., Brown, L. E., & Aliferis, C. F. (2006). The max-min hill-climbing Bayesian network structure learning algorithm. *Machine Learning*, 65(1), 31–78.
- [dmmhc] Trabelsi, G., Leray, P., Ben Ayed, M., & Alimi, A. M. (2013). Dynamic MMHC: A local search algorithm for dynamic Bayesian network structure learning. *Advances in Intelligent Data Analysis XII*, 8207 LNCS, 392–403.
- [meek] Meek, C. (1995). Causal Inference and Causal Explanation with Background Knowledge. In *Eleventh Conference on Uncertainty in Artificial Intelligence (UAI'95)*, 403–410.

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

p

- `pybnesian`, [1](#)
- `pybnesian.dataset`, [27](#)
- `pybnesian.factors`, [73](#)
- `pybnesian.graph`, [32](#)
- `pybnesian.learning`, [114](#)
- `pybnesian.learning.parameters`, [114](#)
- `pybnesian.models`, [79](#)

Symbols

`__eq__()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator method), 123
`__hash__()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator method), 123
`__init__()` (pybnesian.dataset.CrossValidation method), 27
`__init__()` (pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame method), 29
`__init__()` (pybnesian.dataset.HoldOut method), 28
`__init__()` (pybnesian.factors.Factor method), 74
`__init__()` (pybnesian.factors.FactorType method), 73
`__init__()` (pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDE method), 77
`__init__()` (pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDEType method), 77
`__init__()` (pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE method), 78
`__init__()` (pybnesian.factors.continuous.LinearGaussianCPD method), 76
`__init__()` (pybnesian.factors.continuous.LinearGaussianCPDType method), 75
`__init__()` (pybnesian.factors.discrete.DiscreteFactor method), 78
`__init__()` (pybnesian.factors.discrete.DiscreteFactorType method), 78
`__init__()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag method), 62
`__init__()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method), 56
`__init__()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method), 65
`__init__()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method), 50
`__init__()` (pybnesian.graph.Dag method), 41
`__init__()` (pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method), 37
`__init__()` (pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method), 43
`__init__()` (pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method), 33
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.algorithms.DMMHC method), 141
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.algorithms.GreedyHillClimbing method), 135
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMHC method), 139
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMPC method), 138
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.algorithms.PC method), 136
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback method), 143
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.SaveModel method), 143
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicKMutualInformation method), 133
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicLinearCorrelation method), 133
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicRCoT method), 134
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest method), 130
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.independences.KMutualInformation method), 132
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.independences.LinearCorrelation method), 132
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.independences.RCoT method), 133
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.AddArc method), 124
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperator method), 124
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperatorSet method), 127
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.ChangeNodeType method), 125
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.ChangeNodeTypeSet method), 127
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.FlipArc method), 124
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache method), 128
`__init__()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator

`method`), 123
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorPool` `method`), 127
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet` `method`), 125
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet` `method`), 128
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.RemoveArc` `method`), 124
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.parameters.DiscreteFactorParams` `method`), 115
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.parameters.LinearGaussianParams` `method`), 114
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.BGe` `method`), 119
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.BIC` `method`), 119
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.CVLikelihood` `method`), 120
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicBGe` `method`), 121
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicBIC` `method`), 121
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicCVLikelihood` `method`), 121
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicHoldoutLikelihood` `method`), 122
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore` `method`), 119
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicValidatedLikelihood` `method`), 122
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.HoldoutLikelihood` `method`), 120
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.Score` `method`), 115
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedLikelihood` `method`), 120
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore` `method`), 117
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork` `method`), 93
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType` `method`), 79
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork` `method`), 101
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.ConditionalDiscreteBN` `method`), 105
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.ConditionalGaussianNetwork` `method`), 103
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.ConditionalHeterogeneousBN` `method`), 107
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.ConditionalHomogeneousBN` `method`), 106
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.ConditionalKDENetwork` `method`), 105
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.ConditionalSemiparametricBN` `method`), 103
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.DiscreteBN` `method`), 97
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.DiscreteBNType` `method`), 92
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetwork` `method`), 108
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicDiscreteBN` `method`), 111
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicGaussianNetwork` `method`), 109
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicHeterogeneousBN` `method`), 113
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicHomogeneousBN` `method`), 112
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicKDENetwork` `method`), 110
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicSemiparametricBN` `method`), 110
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.GaussianNetwork` `method`), 95
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.GaussianNetworkType` `method`), 91
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBN` `method`), 99
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBNType` `method`), 92
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.HomogeneousBN` `method`), 98
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.HomogeneousBNType` `method`), 92
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.KDENetwork` `method`), 97
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.KDENetworkType` `method`), 92
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBN` `method`), 95
`__init__()` (`pybnesian.models.SemiparametricBNType` `method`), 91
`__iter__()` (`pybnesian.dataset.CrossValidation` `method`), 27
`__str__()` (`pybnesian.factors.Factor` `method`), 74
`__str__()` (`pybnesian.factors.FactorType` `method`), 73
`__str__()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator` `method`), 123
`__str__()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.Score` `method`), 115
`__str__()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase` `method`), 81
`__str__()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType` `method`), 80
`__str__()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase` `method`), 90

A

[add_arc\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag* method), 63
[add_arc\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* method), 56
[add_arc\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 65
[add_arc\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.Dag* method), 41
[add_arc\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph* method), 37
[add_arc\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 44
[add_arc\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase* method), 81
[add_cpds\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase* method), 81
[add_edge\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 65
[add_edge\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* method), 50
[add_edge\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 44
[add_edge\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph* method), 33
[add_interface_node\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* method), 56
[add_interface_node\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 65
[add_interface_node\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* method), 51
[add_interface_node\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase* method), 87
[add_node\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* method), 56
[add_node\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 65
[add_node\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* method), 51
[add_node\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph* method), 37
[add_node\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 44
[add_node\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph* method), 34
[add_node\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase* method), 81
[add_variable\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase* method), 90
[AddArc](#) (class in *pybnesian.learning.operators*), 124

[alternative_node_type\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType* method), 80
[apply\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator* method), 123
[ArcOperator](#) (class in *pybnesian.learning.operators*), 124
[ArcOperatorSet](#) (class in *pybnesian.learning.operators*), 127
[arcs\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* method), 56
[arcs\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 66
[arcs\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph* method), 37
[arcs\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 44
[arcs\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase* method), 81

B

[bandwidth](#) (*pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE* property), 78
[BayesianNetwork](#) (class in *pybnesian.models*), 93
[BayesianNetworkBase](#) (class in *pybnesian.models*), 81
[BayesianNetworkType](#) (class in *pybnesian.models*), 79
[beta](#) (*pybnesian.factors.continuous.LinearGaussianCPD* property), 76
[beta](#) (*pybnesian.learning.parameters.LinearGaussianParams* property), 114
[BGe](#) (class in *pybnesian.learning.scores*), 119
[BIC](#) (class in *pybnesian.learning.scores*), 119

C

[cache_local_scores\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache* method), 128
[cache_scores\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet* method), 125
[cache_vlocal_scores\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache* method), 128
[call\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks.Callback* method), 143
[Callback](#) (class in *pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks*), 143
[can_add_arc\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag* method), 63
[can_add_arc\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.Dag* method), 42
[can_add_arc\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase* method), 81
[can_flip_arc\(\)](#) (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag* method), 63

<code>can_flip_arc()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.Dag</i> method), 42	<i>sian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 44
<code>can_flip_arc()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 82	<code>collapsed_from_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph</i> method), 34
<code>can_have_arc()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType</i> method), 80	<code>collapsed_from_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 82
<code>can_have_cpd()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork</i> method), 94	<code>collapsed_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 57
<code>can_have_cpd()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork</i> method), 102	<code>collapsed_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 66
<code>cdf()</code> (<i>pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDE</i> method), 77	<code>collapsed_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 51
<code>cdf()</code> (<i>pybnesian.factors.continuous.LinearGaussianCPD</i> method), 76	<code>collapsed_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph</i> method), 38
<code>ChangeNodeType</code> (class in <i>pybnesian.learning.operators</i>), 125	<code>collapsed_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 44
<code>ChangeNodeTypeSet</code> (class in <i>pybnesian.learning.operators</i>), 127	<code>collapsed_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph</i> method), 34
<code>check_compatible_cpd()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork</i> method), 94	<code>collapsed_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 82
<code>check_compatible_cpd()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork</i> method), 102	<code>collapsed_indices()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 57
<code>children()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 56	<code>collapsed_indices()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 66
<code>children()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 66	<code>collapsed_indices()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 45
<code>children()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph</i> method), 37	<code>collapsed_indices()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph</i> method), 34
<code>children()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 44	<code>collapsed_indices()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 82
<code>children()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 82	<code>collapsed_name()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 57
<code>CKDE</code> (class in <i>pybnesian.factors.continuous</i>), 77	<code>collapsed_name()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 66
<code>CKDEType</code> (class in <i>pybnesian.factors.continuous</i>), 77	<code>collapsed_name()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 51
<code>clear()</code> (<i>pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet</i> method), 128	<code>collapsed_name()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph</i> method), 38
<code>clone()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 82	<code>collapsed_name()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 45
<code>clone()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 87	<code>collapsed_name()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph</i> method), 34
<code>collapsed_from_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 57	<code>collapsed_name()</code> (<i>pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 82
<code>collapsed_from_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 66	<code>collapsed_name()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 57
<code>collapsed_from_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 51	<code>collapsed_name()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 66
<code>collapsed_from_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph</i> method), 37	<code>collapsed_name()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 51
<code>collapsed_from_index()</code> (<i>pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 44	

`collapsed_name()` (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph* method), 38
`collapsed_name()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 45
`collapsed_name()` (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph* method), 34
`collapsed_name()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase* method), 82
`compatible_bn()` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.Score* method), 115
`compatible_node_type()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType* method), 80
`Complete()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* static method), 50
`Complete()` (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph* static method), 33
`CompleteUndirected()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* static method), 64
`CompleteUndirected()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph* static method), 43
`conditional_bn()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase* method), 82
`conditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag* method), 63
`conditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* method), 57
`conditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 66
`conditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* method), 51
`conditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.Dag* method), 42
`conditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph* method), 38
`conditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 45
`conditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph* method), 34
`ConditionalBayesianNetwork` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 101
`ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 87
`ConditionalDag` (class in *pybnesian.graph*), 62
`ConditionalDirectedGraph` (class in *pybnesian.graph*), 56
`ConditionalDiscreteBN` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 105
`ConditionalGaussianNetwork` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 103
`ConditionalHeterogeneousBN` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 107
`ConditionalHomogeneousBN` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 106
`ConditionalKDENetwork` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 105
`ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` (class in *pybnesian.graph*), 64
`ConditionalSemiparametricBN` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 103
`ConditionalUndirectedGraph` (class in *pybnesian.graph*), 50
`contains()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet* method), 128
`contains_interface_node()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* method), 57
`contains_interface_node()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 67
`contains_interface_node()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* method), 52
`contains_interface_node()` (*pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase* method), 87
`contains_joint_node()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* method), 58
`contains_joint_node()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 67
`contains_joint_node()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* method), 52
`contains_joint_node()` (*pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase* method), 87
`contains_node()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* method), 58
`contains_node()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* method), 67
`contains_node()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* method), 52
`contains_node()` (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph* method), 38

- contains_node() (pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method), 45
- contains_node() (pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method), 35
- contains_node() (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method), 83
- contains_variable() (pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase method), 90
- cpd() (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method), 83
- CrossValidation (class in pybnesian.dataset), 27
- cv (pybnesian.learning.scores.CVLikelihood property), 120
- cv_lik (pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedLikelihood property), 121
- CVLikelihood (class in pybnesian.learning.scores), 120
- ## D
- Dag (class in pybnesian.graph), 41
- data() (pybnesian.learning.scores.Score method), 116
- data_default_node_type() (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType method), 80
- data_type() (pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE method), 78
- data_type() (pybnesian.factors.Factor method), 74
- dataset() (pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE method), 78
- default_node_type() (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType method), 80
- default_node_types() (pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBNType method), 92
- delta() (pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator method), 123
- direct() (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method), 67
- direct() (pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method), 45
- DirectedGraph (class in pybnesian.graph), 36
- DiscreteBN (class in pybnesian.models), 97
- DiscreteBNType (class in pybnesian.models), 92
- DiscreteFactor (class in pybnesian.factors.discrete), 78
- DiscreteFactorParams (class in pybnesian.learning.parameters), 115
- DiscreteFactorType (class in pybnesian.factors.discrete), 78
- DMMHC (class in pybnesian.learning.algorithms), 141
- DynamicBayesianNetwork (class in pybnesian.models), 108
- DynamicBayesianNetworkBase (class in pybnesian.models), 89
- DynamicBGe (class in pybnesian.learning.scores), 121
- DynamicBIC (class in pybnesian.learning.scores), 121
- DynamicCVLikelihood (class in pybnesian.learning.scores), 121
- DynamicDataFrame (class in pybnesian.dataset), 29
- DynamicDiscreteBN (class in pybnesian.models), 111
- DynamicGaussianNetwork (class in pybnesian.models), 109
- DynamicHeterogeneousBN (class in pybnesian.models), 113
- DynamicHoldoutLikelihood (class in pybnesian.learning.scores), 122
- DynamicHomogeneousBN (class in pybnesian.models), 112
- DynamicIndependenceTest (class in pybnesian.learning.independences), 131
- DynamicKDENetwork (class in pybnesian.models), 110
- DynamicKMutualInformation (class in pybnesian.learning.independences), 133
- DynamicLinearCorrelation (class in pybnesian.learning.independences), 133
- DynamicRCoT (class in pybnesian.learning.independences), 134
- DynamicScore (class in pybnesian.learning.scores), 119
- DynamicSemiparametricBN (class in pybnesian.models), 110
- DynamicValidatedLikelihood (class in pybnesian.learning.scores), 122
- DynamicVariable (class in pybnesian.dataset), 31
- ## E
- edges() (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method), 67
- edges() (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method), 52
- edges() (pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method), 46
- edges() (pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method), 35
- empty() (pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet method), 128
- estimate() (pybnesian.learning.algorithms.DMMHC method), 141
- estimate() (pybnesian.learning.algorithms.GreedyHillClimbing method), 135
- estimate() (pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMHC method), 139
- estimate() (pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMPC method), 138

`estimate()` (*pybnesian.learning.algorithms.PC method*), 136
`estimate()` (*pybnesian.learning.parameters.MLELinearGaussianCPD method*), 114
`estimate_conditional()` (*pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMHC method*), 140
`estimate_conditional()` (*pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MMPC method*), 138
`estimate_conditional()` (*pybnesian.learning.algorithms.PC method*), 137
`evidence()` (*pybnesian.factors.Factor method*), 74

F

`Factor` (*class in pybnesian.factors*), 74
`FactorType` (*class in pybnesian.factors*), 73
`find_max()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet method*), 126
`find_max_tabu()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet method*), 126
`finished()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet method*), 126
`fit()` (*pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE method*), 78
`fit()` (*pybnesian.factors.Factor method*), 74
`fit()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 83
`fit()` (*pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase method*), 90
`fitted()` (*pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE method*), 78
`fitted()` (*pybnesian.factors.Factor method*), 74
`fitted()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 83
`fitted()` (*pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase method*), 90
`flip_arc()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag method*), 64
`flip_arc()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method*), 58
`flip_arc()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 67
`flip_arc()` (*pybnesian.graph.Dag method*), 42
`flip_arc()` (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method*), 38
`flip_arc()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 46
`flip_arc()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 83
`FlipArc` (*class in pybnesian.learning.operators*), 124
`fold()` (*pybnesian.dataset.CrossValidation method*), 28
`force_type_whitelist()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 84

G

`GaussianNetwork` (*class in pybnesian.models*), 95
`GaussianNetworkType` (*class in pybnesian.models*), 91
`graph()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetwork method*), 95
`graph()` (*pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetwork method*), 102
`GreedyHillClimbing` (*class in pybnesian.learning.algorithms*), 135

H

`has_arc()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method*), 58
`has_arc()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 68
`has_arc()` (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method*), 39
`has_arc()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 46
`has_arc()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 84
`has_connection()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 68
`has_connection()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 46
`has_edge()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 68
`has_edge()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method*), 52
`has_edge()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 46
`has_edge()` (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method*), 35
`has_path()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method*), 58
`has_path()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method*), 52
`has_path()` (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method*), 39
`has_path()` (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method*), 35
`has_path()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 84
`has_unknown_node_types()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 84

`has_variables()` (*pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest method*), 131
`has_variables()` (*pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest method*), 130
`has_variables()` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore method*), 119
`has_variables()` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.Score method*), 116
`hc()` (in module *pybnesian.learning.algorithms*), 134
`HeterogeneousBN` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 99
`HeterogeneousBNType` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 92
`HoldOut` (class in *pybnesian.dataset*), 28
`holdout` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.HoldoutLikelihood property*), 120
`holdout_lik` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedLikelihood property*), 121
`HoldoutLikelihood` (class in *pybnesian.learning.scores*), 120
`HomogeneousBN` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 98
`HomogeneousBNType` (class in *pybnesian.models*), 92

`include_cpd` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase property*), 84
`IndependenceTest` (class in *pybnesian.learning.independences*), 130
`index()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method*), 58
`index()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 68
`index()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method*), 52
`index()` (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method*), 39
`index()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 46
`index()` (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method*), 35
`index()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 84
`index_from_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method*), 58
`index_from_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 68
`index_from_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method*), 52
`index_from_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method*), 39

`index_from_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 47
`index_from_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method*), 35
`index_from_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 84
`index_from_interface_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method*), 59
`index_from_interface_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 68
`index_from_interface_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method*), 53
`index_from_interface_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase method*), 87
`index_from_joint_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method*), 59
`index_from_joint_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 68
`index_from_joint_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method*), 53
`index_from_joint_collapsed()` (*pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase method*), 87
`indices()` (*pybnesian.dataset.CrossValidation method*), 28
`indices()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method*), 59
`indices()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 69
`indices()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method*), 53
`indices()` (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method*), 39
`indices()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 47
`indices()` (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method*), 35
`indices()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 84
`insert()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorTabuSet method*), 128
`interface_arcs()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method*), 59
`interface_arcs()` (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method*), 35

<i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 69	<i>sian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 53
<code>interface_collapsed_from_index()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 59	<code>interface_nodes()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 59
<code>interface_collapsed_from_index()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 69	<code>interface_nodes()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 69
<code>interface_collapsed_from_index()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 53	<code>interface_nodes()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 53
<code>interface_collapsed_from_index()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 87	<code>interface_nodes()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 88
<code>interface_collapsed_index()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 59	<code>is_homogeneous()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.models.BayesianNetworkType</i> method), 80
<code>interface_collapsed_index()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 69	<code>is_interface()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 59
<code>interface_collapsed_index()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 53	<code>is_interface()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 69
<code>interface_collapsed_index()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 88	<code>is_interface()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 53
<code>interface_collapsed_indices()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 59	<code>is_interface()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 88
<code>interface_collapsed_indices()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 69	<code>is_leaf()</code> (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method), 59
<code>interface_collapsed_indices()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 53	<code>is_leaf()</code> (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method), 69
<code>interface_collapsed_indices()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 88	<code>is_leaf()</code> (pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method), 39
<code>interface_collapsed_name()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 59	<code>is_leaf()</code> (pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method), 47
<code>interface_collapsed_name()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 69	<code>is_root()</code> (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method), 60
<code>interface_collapsed_name()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 53	<code>is_root()</code> (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method), 70
<code>interface_collapsed_name()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 88	<code>is_root()</code> (pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method), 39
<code>interface_edges()</code> (pybne- <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 69	<code>is_root()</code> (pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method), 47
<code>interface_edges()</code> (pybne-	<code>is_valid()</code> (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method), 60
	<code>is_valid()</code> (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method), 70
	<code>is_valid()</code> (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method), 54
	<code>is_valid()</code> (pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method), 39
	<code>is_valid()</code> (pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph

- method*), 47
- `is_valid()` (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph* *method*), 35
- `is_valid()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase* *method*), 84
- ## J
- `joint_collapsed_from_index()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* *method*), 60
- `joint_collapsed_from_index()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* *method*), 70
- `joint_collapsed_from_index()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* *method*), 54
- `joint_collapsed_from_index()` (*pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase* *method*), 88
- `joint_collapsed_index()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* *method*), 60
- `joint_collapsed_index()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* *method*), 70
- `joint_collapsed_index()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* *method*), 54
- `joint_collapsed_index()` (*pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase* *method*), 88
- `joint_collapsed_indices()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* *method*), 60
- `joint_collapsed_indices()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* *method*), 70
- `joint_collapsed_indices()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* *method*), 54
- `joint_collapsed_indices()` (*pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase* *method*), 88
- `joint_collapsed_name()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* *method*), 60
- `joint_collapsed_name()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* *method*), 70
- `joint_collapsed_name()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* *method*), 54
- `joint_collapsed_name()` (*pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase* *method*), 88
- `joint_nodes()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* *method*), 60
- `joint_nodes()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* *method*), 70
- `joint_nodes()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph* *method*), 54
- `joint_nodes()` (*pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase* *method*), 89
- ## K
- KDE (*class in pybnesian.factors.continuous*), 78
- `kde_joint()` (*pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDE* *method*), 77
- `kde_marg()` (*pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDE* *method*), 77
- KDNetwork (*class in pybnesian.models*), 97
- KDNetworkType (*class in pybnesian.models*), 92
- KMutualInformation (*class in pybnesian.learning.independences*), 132
- ## L
- `leaves()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph* *method*), 60
- `leaves()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph* *method*), 70
- `leaves()` (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph* *method*), 40
- `leaves()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph* *method*), 47
- LinearCorrelation (*class in pybnesian.learning.independences*), 132
- LinearGaussianCPD (*class in pybnesian.factors.continuous*), 75
- LinearGaussianCPDType (*class in pybnesian.factors.continuous*), 75
- LinearGaussianParams (*class in pybnesian.learning.parameters*), 114
- `load()` (*in module pybnesian*), 144
- `loc()` (*pybnesian.dataset.CrossValidation* *method*), 28
- `loc()` (*pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame* *method*), 29
- `local_score()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache* *method*), 129
- `local_score()` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.Score* *method*), 116
- `local_score_cache()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet* *method*), 126

`local_score_node_type()` (pybnesian.learning.scores.Score method), 117
`LocalScoreCache` (class in pybnesian.learning.operators), 128
`logl()` (pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE method), 79
`logl()` (pybnesian.factors.Factor method), 74
`logl()` (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method), 85
`logl()` (pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase method), 90
`logprob` (pybnesian.learning.parameters.DiscreteFactorParameters property), 115

M

`markovian_order()` (pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame method), 30
`markovian_order()` (pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest method), 131
`markovian_order()` (pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase method), 90
`MeekRules` (class in pybnesian.learning.algorithms), 142
`mi()` (pybnesian.learning.independences.KMutualInformation method), 132
`MLE()` (in module pybnesian.learning.parameters), 114
`MLELinearGaussianCPD` (class in pybnesian.learning.parameters), 114
`MMHC` (class in pybnesian.learning.algorithms), 139
`MMPC` (class in pybnesian.learning.algorithms), 138
`module`
 pybnesian, 1
 pybnesian.dataset, 27
 pybnesian.factors, 73
 pybnesian.graph, 32
 pybnesian.learning, 114
 pybnesian.learning.parameters, 114
 pybnesian.models, 79

N

`name()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method), 60
`name()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method), 70
`name()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method), 54
`name()` (pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method), 40
`name()` (pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method), 47
`name()` (pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method), 36
`name()` (pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest method), 131
`name()` (pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest method), 130
`name()` (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method), 85
`neighbors()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method), 71
`neighbors()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method), 54
`neighbors()` (pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method), 47
`neighbors()` (pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method), 36
`new_bn()` (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType method), 81
`new_cbn()` (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkType method), 81
`new_factor()` (pybnesian.factors.FactorType method), 73
`node()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.ChangeNodeType method), 125
`node_type()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.ChangeNodeType method), 125
`node_type()` (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method), 85
`node_types()` (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method), 85
`nodes()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method), 61
`nodes()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method), 71
`nodes()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method), 54
`nodes()` (pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method), 40
`nodes()` (pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method), 47
`nodes()` (pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method), 36
`nodes()` (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method), 85
`nodes_changed()` (pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator method), 123
`num_arcs()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method), 61
`num_arcs()` (pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method), 71
`num_arcs()` (pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method), 40
`num_arcs()` (pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method), 47
`num_arcs()` (pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method), 85
`num_children()` (pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method), 36

<i>sian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 61	<i>num_neighbors()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 55
<i>num_children()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 71	<i>num_neighbors()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 48
<i>num_children()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph</i> method), 40	<i>num_neighbors()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph</i> method), 36
<i>num_children()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 48	<i>num_nodes()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 61
<i>num_children()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.models.BayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 85	<i>num_nodes()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 71
<i>num_columns()</i> (<i>pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame</i> method), 30	<i>num_nodes()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 55
<i>num_edges()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> 40 method), 71	<i>num_nodes()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph</i> method),
<i>num_edges()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 54	<i>num_nodes()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 48
<i>num_edges()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 48	<i>num_nodes()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph</i> method), 36
<i>num_edges()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph</i> method), 36	<i>num_nodes()</i> (<i>pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 85
<i>num_instances()</i> (<i>pybnesian.factors.continuous.CKDE</i> method), 77	<i>num_parents()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 61
<i>num_instances()</i> (<i>pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE</i> method), 79	<i>num_parents()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 71
<i>num_interface_nodes()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 61	<i>num_parents()</i> (<i>pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph</i> method), 40
<i>num_interface_nodes()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 71	<i>num_parents()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 48
<i>num_interface_nodes()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 55	<i>num_parents()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.models.BayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 85
<i>num_interface_nodes()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 89	<i>num_rows()</i> (<i>pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame</i> method), 30
<i>num_joint_nodes()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph</i> method), 61	<i>num_variables()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame</i> method), 30
<i>num_joint_nodes()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 71	<i>num_variables()</i> (<i>pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE</i> method), 79
<i>num_joint_nodes()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph</i> method), 55	<i>num_variables()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest</i> method), 131
<i>num_joint_nodes()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 89	<i>num_variables()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest</i> method), 130
<i>num_neighbors()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph</i> method), 71	<i>num_variables()</i> (<i>pybne-</i> <i>sian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase</i> method), 90

O

`Operator` (class in `pybnesian.learning.operators`), 123
`OperatorPool` (class in `pybnesian.learning.operators`), 127
`OperatorSet` (class in `pybnesian.learning.operators`), 125
`OperatorTabuSet` (class in `pybnesian.learning.operators`), 128
`opposite()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.Operator` method), 123
`origin_df()` (`pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame` method), 31

P

`parents()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph` method), 61
`parents()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 71
`parents()` (`pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph` method), 40
`parents()` (`pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 48
`parents()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase` method), 85
`PartiallyDirectedGraph` (class in `pybnesian.graph`), 43
`PC` (class in `pybnesian.learning.algorithms`), 136
`pvalue()` (`pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest` method), 130
`pybnesian` module, 1
`pybnesian.dataset` module, 27
`pybnesian.factors` module, 73
`pybnesian.graph` module, 32
`pybnesian.learning` module, 114
`pybnesian.learning.parameters` module, 114
`pybnesian.models` module, 79

R

`RCoT` (class in `pybnesian.learning.independences`), 133
`remove_arc()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph` method), 61
`remove_arc()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 71
`remove_arc()` (`pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph` method), 40

`remove_arc()` (`pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 48
`remove_arc()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase` method), 85
`remove_edge()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 72
`remove_edge()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph` method), 55
`remove_edge()` (`pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 48
`remove_edge()` (`pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph` method), 36
`remove_interface_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph` method), 61
`remove_interface_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 72
`remove_interface_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph` method), 55
`remove_interface_node()` (`pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase` method), 89
`remove_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph` method), 61
`remove_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 72
`remove_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph` method), 55
`remove_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph` method), 40
`remove_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 48
`remove_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph` method), 36
`remove_node()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase` method), 86
`remove_variable()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase` method), 90
`RemoveArc` (class in `pybnesian.learning.operators`), 124
`roots()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph` method), 62

`roots()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 72
`roots()` (`pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph` method), 41
`roots()` (`pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 48
`rule1()` (`pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MeekRules` static method), 142
`rule2()` (`pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MeekRules` static method), 142
`rule3()` (`pybnesian.learning.algorithms.MeekRules` static method), 142

S

`sample()` (`pybnesian.factors.Factor` method), 74
`sample()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase` method), 86
`sample()` (`pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase` method), 89
`sample()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase` method), 90
`save()` (`pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE` method), 79
`save()` (`pybnesian.factors.Factor` method), 75
`save()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag` method), 64
`save()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph` method), 62
`save()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 72
`save()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph` method), 55
`save()` (`pybnesian.graph.Dag` method), 43
`save()` (`pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph` method), 41
`save()` (`pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 49
`save()` (`pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph` method), 36
`save()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase` method), 86
`save()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase` method), 91
`SaveModel` (class in `pybnesian.learning.algorithms.callbacks`), 143
`Score` (class in `pybnesian.learning.scores`), 115
`score()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.Score` method), 117
`SemiparametricBN` (class in `pybnesian.models`), 95
`SemiparametricBNType` (class in `pybnesian.models`), 91
`set_arc_blacklist()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet` method), 126
`set_arc_whitelist()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet` method), 126
`set_interface()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph` method), 62
`set_interface()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 72
`set_interface()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph` method), 55
`set_interface()` (`pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase` method), 89
`set_max_indegree()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet` method), 126
`set_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph` method), 62
`set_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph` method), 72
`set_node()` (`pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph` method), 55
`set_node()` (`pybnesian.models.ConditionalBayesianNetworkBase` method), 89
`set_node_type()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase` method), 86
`set_type_blacklist()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet` method), 126
`set_type_whitelist()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet` method), 126
`set_unknown_node_types()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase` method), 86
`single_default()` (`pybnesian.models.HeterogeneousBNType` method), 92
`slogl()` (`pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE` method), 79
`slogl()` (`pybnesian.factors.Factor` method), 75
`slogl()` (`pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase` method), 86
`slogl()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase` method), 91
`source()` (`pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperator` method), 124
`static_bn()` (`pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase` method), 91
`static_df()` (`pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame` method), 31
`static_score()` (`pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore` method), 119
`static_tests()` (`pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest` method), 131

`sum()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache method*), 129

T

`target()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.ArcOperator method*), 124

`temporal_slice()` (*pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame method*), 31

`test_data()` (*pybnesian.dataset.HoldOut method*), 28

`test_data()` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.HoldoutLikelihood method*), 120

`to_approximate_dag()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 72

`to_approximate_dag()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 49

`to_dag()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 72

`to_dag()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 49

`to_pdag()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag method*), 64

`to_pdag()` (*pybnesian.graph.Dag method*), 43

`topological_sort()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag method*), 64

`topological_sort()` (*pybnesian.graph.Dag method*), 43

`training_data()` (*pybnesian.dataset.HoldOut method*), 28

`training_data()` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.HoldoutLikelihood method*), 120

`training_data()` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedLikelihood method*), 121

`transition_bn()` (*pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase method*), 91

`transition_df()` (*pybnesian.dataset.DynamicDataFrame method*), 31

`transition_score()` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.DynamicScore method*), 119

`transition_tests()` (*pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest method*), 131

`type()` (*pybnesian.factors.Factor method*), 75

`type()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 86

`type()` (*pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase method*), 91

U

`unconditional_bn()` (*pybnesian.models.BayesianNetworkBase method*), 87

`unconditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDag method*), 64

`unconditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalDirectedGraph method*), 62

`unconditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 73

`unconditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalUndirectedGraph method*), 55

`unconditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.Dag method*), 43

`unconditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.DirectedGraph method*), 41

`unconditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 49

`unconditional_graph()` (*pybnesian.graph.UndirectedGraph method*), 36

`undirect()` (*pybnesian.graph.ConditionalPartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 73

`undirect()` (*pybnesian.graph.PartiallyDirectedGraph method*), 49

`UndirectedGraph` (*class in pybnesian.graph*), 33

`update_local_score()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache method*), 129

`update_scores()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.OperatorSet method*), 127

`update_vlocal_score()` (*pybnesian.learning.operators.LocalScoreCache method*), 129

V

`ValidatedLikelihood` (*class in pybnesian.learning.scores*), 120

`ValidatedScore` (*class in pybnesian.learning.scores*), 117

`validation_data()` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedLikelihood method*), 121

`variable()` (*pybnesian.factors.Factor method*), 75

`variable_names()` (*pybnesian.learning.independences.DynamicIndependenceTest method*), 131

`variable_names()` (*pybnesian.learning.independences.IndependenceTest method*), 131

`variables()` (*pybnesian.factors.continuous.KDE*
method), [79](#)

`variables()` (*pybnesian.models.DynamicBayesianNetworkBase*
method), [91](#)

`variance` (*pybnesian.factors.continuous.LinearGaussianCPD*
property), [77](#)

`variance` (*pybnesian.learning.parameters.LinearGaussianParams*
property), [114](#)

`vlocal_score()` (*pybne-*
sian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore *method*),
[117](#)

`vlocal_score_node_type()` (*pybne-*
sian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore *method*),
[118](#)

`vscore()` (*pybnesian.learning.scores.ValidatedScore*
method), [119](#)